

ANNIVERSARY ISSUE, 1940

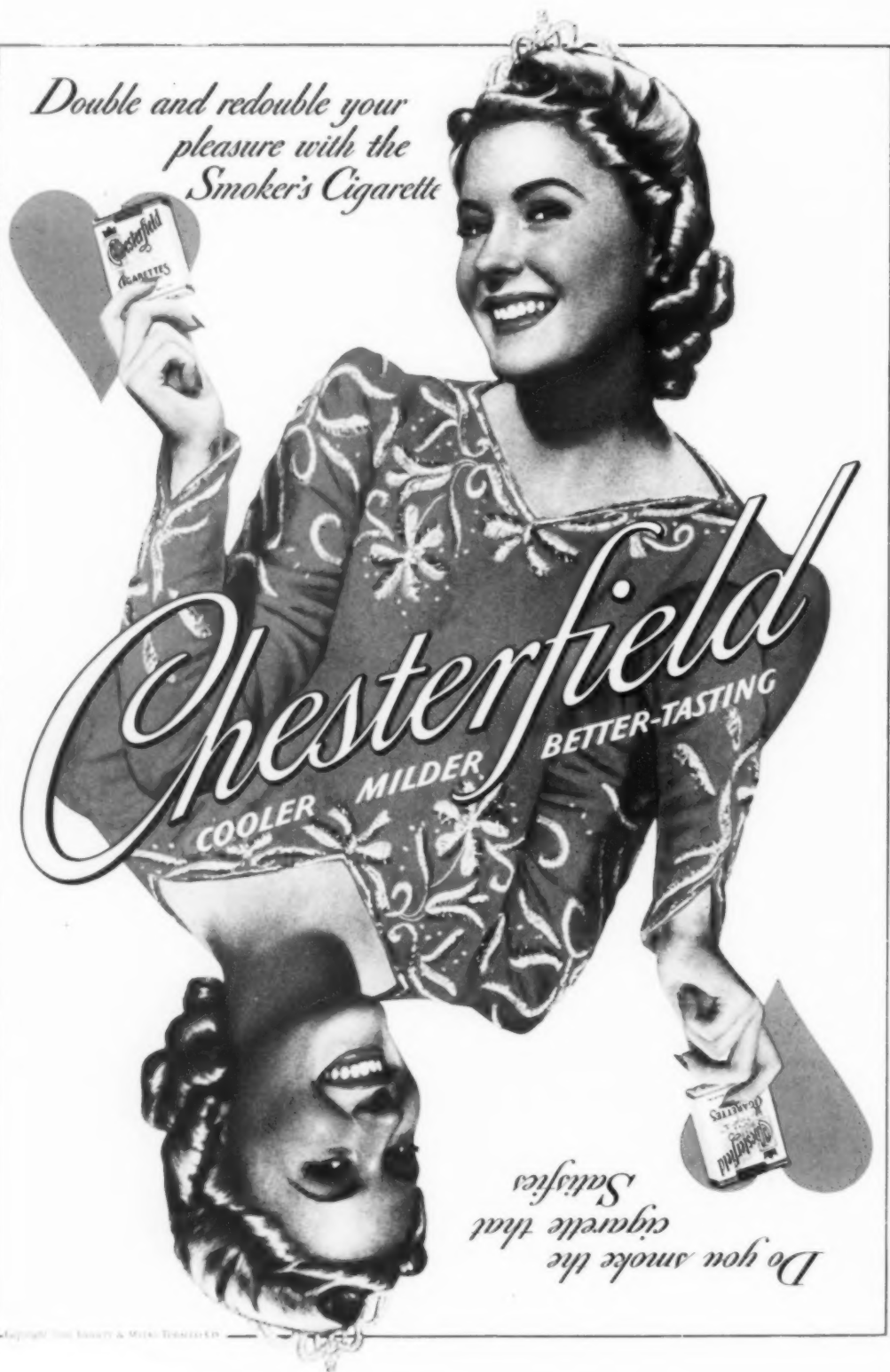
THE LEATHERNECK



MAGAZINE OF THE UNITED STATES MARINES



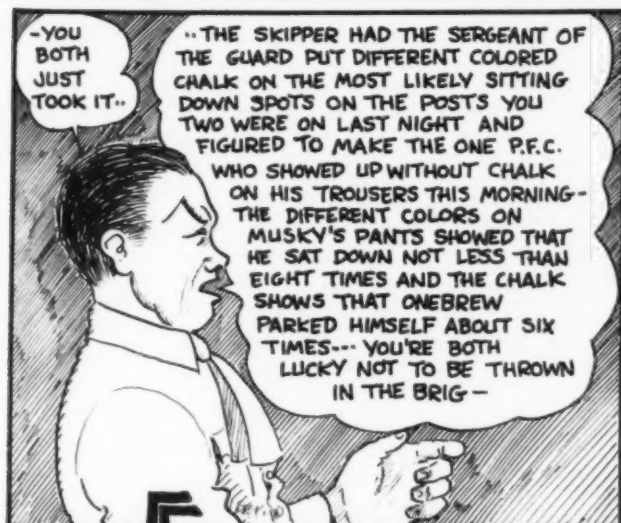
*Double and redouble your
pleasure with the
Smoker's Cigarette*



*Do you smoke the
cigarette that
Satisfies*

Copyright 1950 B&W & M&C, TURNER LTD





STAFF

Honorary Editor, The Major General Commandant; Editor-in-Chief, The Director, Marine Corps Institute; Publisher-Editor, 1st Lt. Joseph O. Butcher; Assistant to the Editor, Tech. Sgt. J. R. Luck; Sports, Sgt. Major F. Belton; Advertising Manager, Pvt. J. A. Broderick; Circulation Manager, Corp. K. Hepburn; Broadcast, Sgt. J. N. Wright; Staff Artist, Corp. H. R. Michael; Book Reviews, Master Tech. Sgt. D. M. Hyde; Philatelist, Tech. Sgt. Charles Inglee; Staff: R. T. Hays, Pvt. G. E. Moore, Pvt. N. Stovitz.

CONTRIBUTING STAFF

QUANTICO

First Transport Co.
First Tank Co.
1st Service Co. C. H. Clark
1st Chemical Co.
Brigade Headquarters, 1st Mar. Brig. Young
Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. E, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
R. E. Nicholas, Jr.
Co. I, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. K, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. L, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. M, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Hq. & Ser. Btry., 1st Bn., 11th Marines
Btry. B, 1st Bn., 11th Marines
Btry. C, 1st Bn., 11th Marines

SAN DIEGO

Headquarters Company, FMF Leonard Wheeler
Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Co. A, 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Co. B, 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Co. C, 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Co. D, 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Raymond Arrington
Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. E, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Headquarters & Service Co., 8th Marines
Co. A, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Co. B, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Co. C, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Co. E, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Hq. & Ser. Btry., 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Claude H. Child
Btry. D, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. E, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. F, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Base Headquarters Co.
Signal Detachment
Base Service Co.

DETACHMENTS

Marine Corps Schools Cecil
NAS, Lakehurst
World's Fair Detachment David Cleeland

DEFENSE BATTALIONS

5" Artillery, 1st Defense Battalion
Battery I, 1st Defense Battalion
Battery D, 2nd Defense Battalion
Battery E, 2nd Defense Battalion John McLynn
Battery F, 2nd Defense Battalion John Pickhart
Btry. A, 5" Artillery, 2nd Def. Bn., FMF.
San Diego
Battery I, 4th Defense Battalion

FOREIGN DETACHMENTS

First Provisional Co., Guantanamo Bay, Cuba
Bourne Field, St. Thomas, V. I. J. R. Shea
American Embassy Guard, Peiping, China
James W. Norton
Second Provisional Co., NAS, San Juan, P. R.
MD, NAS, San Juan, P. R. Watson

SEA GOING

USS Texas
USS Tennessee Hare
USS Enterprise R. L. D.
USS Saratoga
USS Lexington I. H. Pepin

RESERVE

6th Battalion 1st Sgt. W. B. Crap
15th Battalion Sgt. H. W. Nichols
20th Battalion Pl. Sgt. R. O. Woodward
2nd Battalion R. L. Norrish
14th Battalion Corp. Mike Winterman
13th Battalion
22nd Battalion

THE LEATHERNECK

MAGAZINE OF THE UNITED STATES MARINES

Published each month by the Marine Corps Institute at 8th and Eye Streets, S. E., Washington, D. C., for the advancement of education. Copy closes on the 8th of each month preceding date of issue.



CONTENTS

	PAGE
Automatic Weapons	6
Advance on Sedan	10
BY HAVELOCK D. NELSON	
The New Pay Bill	13
Camp Perry	14
Origin of the Tank	16
Corporal Duffy	18
BY L. H. WHEELER	
Queenie	20
BY GRIFFITH GILILLAND	
Sports	21
BY BELTON	
Skimmed from the Scuttlebutt	26
Platoon Sergeant Promotion List	28
File Section	35-38
The Stamp Corner	61
BY INGLEE	
Gyngles of a Gyrene	62
The Gazette	64
In the News	70
Leatherneck Traditions	72

The opinions of authors whose articles appear in THE LEATHERNECK do not express the attitude of the Navy Department or of Marine Corps Headquarters.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Washington, D. C. Additional entry at Baltimore, Md. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917; authorized Jan. 27, 1913. Price \$2.50 per year. Advertising rates upon application to the Business Manager.

165TH ANNIVERSARY

CONGRESS is in session, the date is November 10, 1775. A senator rises and proposes that there be established a body of United States Marines. A debate ensues, then a vote is taken. The Bill is sent through the different channels and chambers of the House and Senate. The final decision creates the United States Marine Corps.

Thus, with this act, sprang into being the Corps that has served its country with honor and glory for one hundred and sixty-five years. Ever on the alert and ready to move to her defense in any case of emergency, the Marines have participated in every major battle, pacified uprisings in countries of unrest, and helped to maintain the sanctity of American peace and solidarity.

Proud of its glorious record throughout the years, the Marine Corps has built up a respected reputation of efficiency, courage, pride and soldierly virtue.

CLINTON STREET DANCE

OF interest to men throughout the Corps is the announcement of the annual Clinton Street Dance held in Philadelphia last month. In view of the antagonism with which many law enforcing bodies look upon men of the service, this affair is unique and a step in the right direction, for after all, both bodies are working toward the same goal, a free, law-abiding America. The Clinton Street Dance is an affair held by the Police Department of the City of Philadelphia for the men of the service, and the good will fostered by this yearly occasion is something to be sought after in other cities.

As in years past, the trees of historic Clinton Street shaded a dramatic scene as the uniformed men of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard, and their partners from the augmented Girls' Auxiliary of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Club moved to the music furnished by the Philadelphia Police and Fireman's Band, led by Captain Joseph Kiefer, a former service man.

PETTY OFFICERS

PETTY Officers Second Class as defined article dog dash 5102 BuNav Manual entitled Transportation Dependents and Household Effects. Allowance in weight household effects Petty Officers First and Second Class 4,500 pounds. Enlisted men Navy and Marine Corps entitled to Army Furlough ration while on authorized leave in excess 72 hours at rate current fiscal year 42 cents per day except rate insular force 20 cents per day. Departure and ends date prior date of return. Payroll credit will be substantiated by the original leave or furlough authorization bearing endorsements date and hour departure and return. Furlough ration not payable men in receipt subsistence allowance authorized Chapter 10 BuNav Manual or Chapter 14 dash 96 Marine Corps Manual.—ALNAV Dispatch.

There is no expediency to which a man will not go to escape the real labor of thinking.—Thomas A. Edison.

November, 1940

OUR COVER . . .

This month was drawn by Michael Kunick of Quantico, Va. It depicts the troubled world of today, with the Marine, ever watchful, always ready to come to the defense of his country's liberty and freedom. It is a fitting tribute to our Corps on its 165th Anniversary.

LEATHERNECK BIRTHDAY

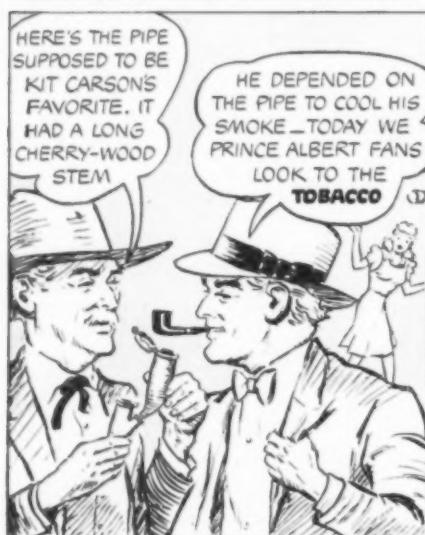
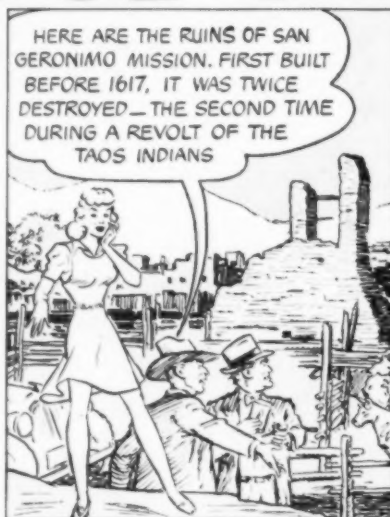
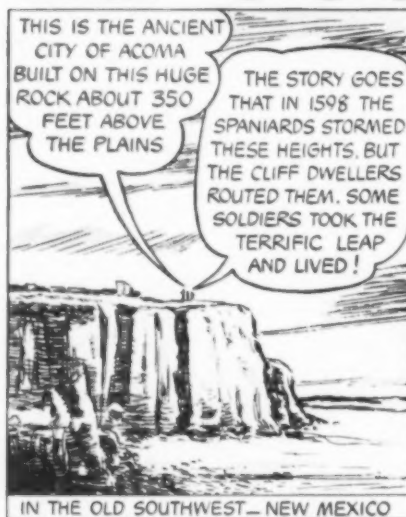
JOINING the Corps in celebrating its anniversary, THE LEATHERNECK also adds another year's service to the Corps on November seventeenth. Created by the men of the service and written for the men of the service, THE LEATHERNECK has grown from an insignificant paper to the outstanding service periodical that it is today. Following its men wherever they go, THE LEATHERNECK has found a home in every known port in the world. It has become the pride of the Marine Corps. All the impressive ritual of today would be a mockery if we could not follow in our own magazine the careers of the living heroes, glorious dead, and the Corps of men who ever stand—*Semper Fidelis*.

PROMOTION LIST—SERGEANTS MAJOR

The following named First Sergeants appear on the approved list for promotion to SERGEANT MAJOR:

Kelly, John B.	Colsky, Robert
Mullen, Edward A., Sr.	Waldrop, William L.
Beck, Ernest W.	Moberly, Lee
Smith, George O.	Taylor, Amos W.
Paquette, Cecil C.	Lear, Warren F.
Wilek, Carl	Miller, John A.
Hughes, Barnett	Bogart, Lloyd A.
Jordan, James J.	Mack, George F.
Cain, Ambrose J.	Jordan, William A.
Farley, William T.	Schubert, Mathew E.
Cameron, Elbert E.	Safley, William E.
Bates, Cecil R.	Reitmeyer, Nicholas
Hanrahan, Frank M.	Burnham, Bunah L.
Betke, Bernard G.	Jenkins, John W.
Robinson, George L.	Perry, Emerson D.
Snell, Evard J.	King, Harvey R.
Ross, Austin J.	Thomas, Whipple D.
Malone, Frank R.	Borek, Albert S.
Case, Charles W.	Gorman, Edwin M.
Costello, Philip J.	Stoops, Joseph L.
Aylward, James T.	Davis, Jack
Hartkopf, Albert C.	Hill, Johnson B.
Wilson, Robert L.	Cox, Lester D.
McClay, Irvin F.	Hardy, Earl B.
Green, George T.	Osborn, Frederick V.

OL' JUDGE ROBBINS



IN RECENT
LABORATORY
"SMOKING BOWL" TESTS,
PRINCE ALBERT BURNED

86 DEGREES COOLER

THAN THE AVERAGE OF
THE 30 OTHER OF THE
LARGEST-SELLING
BRANDS TESTED—
COOLEST OF ALL!



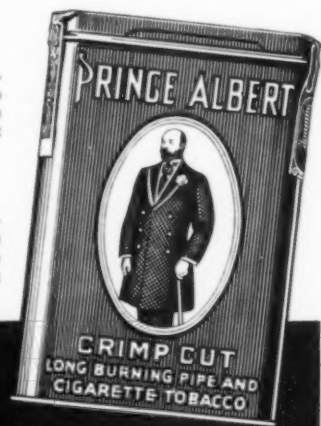
Copyright, 1940, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.



PRINCE ALBERT
RATES A MEDAL FOR
RICH TASTE AND
MILDNESS IN 'MAKIN'S'
CIGARETTES, TOO! P.A.'S
CRIMP CUT SCORES HIGH
FOR FAST-ACTION
ROLLIN'!

50
pipefuls of fragrant tobacco in every handy tin of Prince Albert

70
fine roll-your-own cigarettes in every handy tin of Prince Albert



PRINCE ALBERT THE NATIONAL JOY SMOKE

THE LEATHERNECK



SOUND OFF!



The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

DEAR SIR:

I am an ex-Marine having served eight years, 1927 to 1935. I was issued a Nicaraguan Campaign Medal, expeditionary medal, and also possessed a good conduct medal for my first four years' service. I had these medals all in one case, and about two years ago they became lost or stolen.

Is there any way that I could have them replaced? I would very much like to have them, and would be glad to pay whatever charges there are.

I am now on the Fergus Falls, Minn., Police Department as traffic officer. I like this work very much as it is sometimes like the good old Marine Corps. I don't run across many ex-Marines around here.

If you find time to answer this letter will you give me the dope on THE LEATHERNECK, —how do I address them, as I would like to subscribe.

Thank you kindly,
OFFICER GEORGE R. KUGLER.

DEAR OFFICER KUGLER:

In reply to your request of September 12th, concerning duplicates of your lost medals; we are pleased to pass on to you the information received from Marine Corps Headquarters, as follows:

A duplicate Second Nicaraguan Campaign Medal and Good Conduct Medal will be mailed to you upon receipt of a postal money order for one dollar and twelve cents (\$1.12), made payable to the "Post Quartermaster, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps; forward to same at Washington, D. C. The records show that you were also awarded a Good Conduct Medal Bar and a duplicate of this Bar will be furnished upon receipt of an additional twenty-two cents (22c). A copy of THE LEATHERNECK is being sent you.

We trust that this is all the information that you desire.

Sincerely,
THE LEATHERNECK.

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

DEAR SIR:

I served with the First Brigade in Port au Prince, Haiti, from April 1930 to April 1932. Could you give me information regarding any medals issued during that time.

Respectfully,
PRIVATE TRUE WILLIAMS.

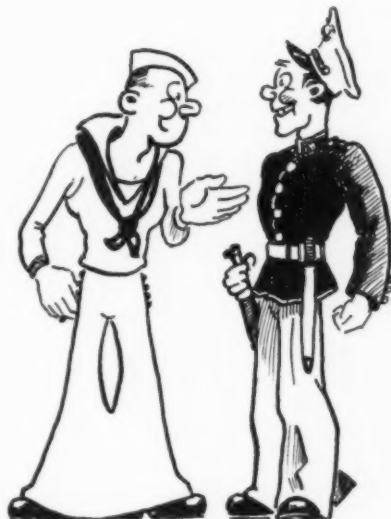
DEAR PVT. WILLIAMS:

In reply to your request of September 7th, concerning medals for service in Haiti from 1930 to 1932.

We are pleased to inform you that the Expeditionary Medal for service in Haiti during the aforementioned period has been forwarded to you from Marine Corps Headquarters.

We trust that this is most satisfactory to you.

Very truly yours,
THE LEATHERNECK.



The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

DEAR SIR:

My last customer for THE LEATHERNECK passed away last August. There may be a demand if new patients come in.

Respectfully,
S. A. V. LETKEMANN,
Fitzsimons General Hospital,
Denver, Colorado.

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

DEAR SIR:

I served in Port au Prince, Haiti, from March 1926 to May 1927, being a member of the 2nd Regiment, 1st Brigade.

I would appreciate it very much if you could tell me if I am entitled to a Marine Corps Expeditionary Medal for my services.

Respectfully,
CORP. PATRICK V. MAHONEY.

DEAR CORPORAL MAHONEY:

In reply to your request of September 11th, concerning your rating a Haitian Company Medal.

We regret to inform you that there is no insignia awarded for service in Haiti during the period in which you were stationed there. We procured this information direct from Marine Corps Headquarters.

Trusting that this is all the information that you desire.

Sincerely yours,
THE EDITOR.

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

DEAR SIR:

Having served with the Headquarters Company, First Battalion, Fourth Marines, in Shanghai, China, during the period from August, 1930, to March, 1934, I should like to know whether or not I rate an expeditionary medal for that service.

The records should show me as Private Aaron Levoff, Hq. Co, 1st Bn., 4th Marines, Shanghai, China.

Any effort made by the Editor's office of THE LEATHERNECK in checking about this, and if I rate a medal in helping me to obtain one, will be very greatly appreciated by me.

Sincerely yours,
AARON LEVOFF.

DEAR MR. LEVOFF:

In reply to your request of August 30th, concerning medals for service in China from 1930 to 1934.

We are pleased to inform you that the Expeditionary Medal for service in China during the aforementioned period, has been forwarded to you from Marine Corps Headquarters.

We trust this is most satisfactory to you.
Very truly yours,
THE LEATHERNECK.

THE LEATHERNECK,
Washington, D. C.

DEAR SIR:

Kindly forward information pertaining to the following questions:

I have been Honorably Discharged from the Marine Corps since 1938, serving my full time in Quantico from 1934 to 1938. I am not a member of the Reserves, active or inactive.

a. Am I subject to the draft; must I register?

b. Would my joining the Acting Reserves exempt me?

c. Would my entering the inactive Reserve exempt me?

d. Is there a possibility that due to my four years active service in the regular Marine Corps I would have to register but would not be called because of that previous experience.

Thanking you for your service,
I remain,

TORG PRIMDAHL,
120 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

DEAR MR. PRIMDAHL:

Our authoritative source at Headquarters, USMC, has answered your questions by question. The answers are herewith:

a. Yes, if between the ages of 21 and 36.

b. and c. Yes. Members of the Marine Corps Reserve are exempt from the registering, under the provisions of Section 5, of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940. However, the Reserves are now being called to active duty.

d. No. Army service alone or in the National Guard during certain specified dates, will exempt men from conscription. Marine Corps service is not cause for exemption.

Yours truly,
THE LEATHERNECK.

AUTOMATIC WEAPONS

(Article and Photos courtesy The Washington Times-Herald)

Modern warfare has created a demand for weapons that possess the portability of the standard Army rifle and a rate of rapid fire comparable with that of the machine gun. Consequently there have been developed arms that in varying degrees meet these requirements. They are of three general types: Submachine guns which possess full automatic fire; machine pistols also with full automatic fire, and semi-automatic rifles that automatically eject the empty shell of the fired cartridge and reload the chamber, yet fire only one shot with each squeeze of the trigger.

Among the weapons of the first group are the well-known Thompson Submachine gun; the Johnson light machine gun, which in spite of its name is a shoulder type automatic rifle or submachine gun rather than a machine gun, and the Star submachine gun. The first two are of American design and construction, while the last named is a Spanish product.

Included in the second group are the machine pistol developed for the German Army's parachute troops and the Astra machine pistol, which is made in Spain.

The third group includes the Garand semiautomatic rifle which has been adopted by the Army, and the Johnson semiautomatic rifle, a weapon that has performed with merit under severe tests. These two are of American design and make.

The weapons of these three groups by no means complete the list of those designed to combine lightness with rapidity of fire. They are, however, representative of their groups and perhaps the best known arms of the respective classes.

Trend Is to Lighten Soldiers' Field Arms

Standard military rifles, all of which are of the bolt action repeating type, vary in weight from 8 pounds 5½ ounces to 10 pounds. The Mannlicher, the arm of Bulgaria, Hungary and Greece, is of the first named weight. The Schmidt Rubin rifle of the Swiss army is of the second named weight. In between these is the Spring

field, which weighs 8 pounds 8 ounces and is a half pound lighter than the German Mauser.

The army musket of early days was comparatively heavy, weighing as much as 12 to 15 pounds, but the modern trend in military rifles, the successors of the musket, has been toward lightness.

The present day standard rifle, weighing 10 pounds or less is easily portable. But the standard rifle, while having an advantage, generally speaking, of accuracy at long range—the Springfield is sighted at from 200 to 2,850 yards and is a dangerous weapon in the hands of an expert marksman at 1,200 yards—is possessed of certain

smallest of tripod-mounted machine guns weigh from 18 to 55 pounds each without their mounts and are far too heavy to be adapted for use as close-combat weapons.

The portable rapid-firing arm rifle, pistol, or submachine gun is the answer to the need of increased fire power. Though a great deal of work has been done over a number of years and in various countries in trying to produce a reliable firearm of this sort, it has been only in fairly recent times that armies have adopted this type of weapon, and only in the present European war that it has proved its effectiveness beyond all question of doubt. America, for more than 30 years has had semi

automatic rifles for sporting use. Germany in the World War constructed and experimented with the Mondragon semiautomatic rifle which originated in Mexico, and various other similar weapons have been brought forward for tests, but the fact remains that it has been Germany's lightning war that has put emphasis on the rapid-fire small arm. To meet the threat of Nazi parachutists armed with semiautomatic rifles or machine pistols

the British are arming their soldiers as rapidly as possible with weapons of like effectiveness.

Submachine Gun Best in 15 Situations

Popular with the British is the Thompson submachine gun, a product of America. This is the weapon that commonly is called a "Tommy gun." It is the arm of the high-powered gangster, the police squad, the bank guard, and the Latin-American revolutionist, and the auxiliary arm of America's mechanized cavalry. So impressed by it are the British that they now call all sorts of quick-firing small arms Tommy guns.

The Auto-Ordnance Corp. of New York city, manufacturers of the Thompson submachine gun, enumerates as follows 15 different situations in which its weapon can be effective in warfare:

1. For use of troops carried to advance positions by transport planes, or other means, for the occupation of strategic

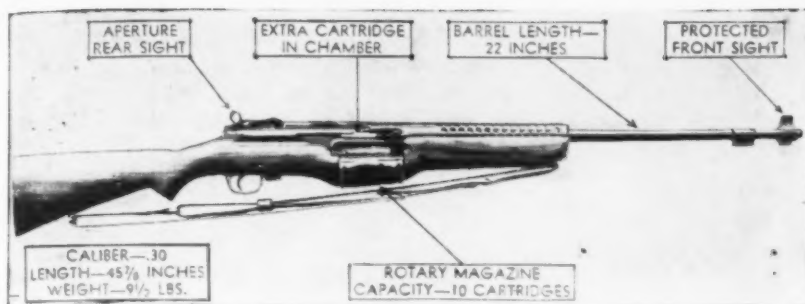


Johnson Light Machine Gun

disadvantages. An excellent arm for long range work, the standard military rifle is not the ideal arm for close-range fighting, mainly because of its slow rate of fire. For each shot fired with the weapon the soldier must draw back the bolt, push it forward, and pull the trigger. And after his magazine, usually holding five shots, is empty, he must refill or replace it.

Maximum Weight Set at 10 Pounds

An automatic or semiautomatic rifle or machine pistol, to be handled and carried by a soldier as an ordinary rifle, should not greatly exceed 10 pounds in weight, the maximum, as previously pointed out, of standard rifles. This limitation provides for portability and sets weapons of this general type apart from those that require mounts, such as the Browning, .30 caliber automatic rifle, that weighs 15 pounds 8 ounces and is supported on a bipod, and all machine guns whether on bipods, tripods, or wheeled carriages. The



Johnson Semi-Automatic Rifle

points. This would embrace parachute troops.

2. For outposts and strong points, and for combat and other patrols and isolated groups of every nature.

3. For advance, rear, and flank guards.

4. For defense of convoys and pack trains.

5. For all night combat work of any nature whatever.

6. For occupation of cities and towns and general street fighting.

7. For use against airplanes engaged in machine-gunning and bombing troop columns.

8. For ignition of woods, grass, and other enemy cover. In this type of work the incendiary tracer bullet is used.

9. For raids of all sorts, close combat in cover, and flank attacks on machine-gun positions.

10. For use in tanks and armored cars, in addition to regular armament.

Weapon Effective for Pilot's Defense

11. For general cavalry use, and in particular when advantage is taken of great mobility to occupy and hold advance positions.

12. For airplane pilot defense. When a pilot is forced to make a landing in hostile territory, he can defend himself with this weapon long enough to give him time to set fire to his plane before he is captured.

13. For the augmentation of the fire power of all troops who normally carry only the pistol.

14. For the armament of engineers, signal troops, and other special troops.

15. For every purpose where a maximum fire power at short ranges, or even at mid-ranges, is required from a minimum number of men.

Other submachine guns may be used in the same manner as the Thompson gun. So also may machine pistols and semiautomatic rifles, but in a somewhat restricted measure, since the first-named may be limited in magazine capacity and the last-named in rapidity of fire. The semiautomatic rifle has been designed actually as the standard arm of infantry and not merely as an auxiliary arm. The machine pistol, which delivers full automatic fire, should not be confused with the Colt pistol, the side arm of the American Army, which, although it is called an automatic, actually is only a semiautomatic weapon, firing one shot with each squeeze of the trigger.

Two Magazines for Thompson Weapon

The Thompson submachine gun uses the same cartridge as the Colt service pistol, caliber .45, with a 230-grain bullet and a

powder charge weighing 5 grains. The muzzle velocity of the bullet is 870 feet a second. It strikes with a terrific wallop because of its relatively great weight, and it penetrates six 3/4-inch pine boards at 100 yards. The extreme accurate range claimed for this weapon by the manufacturers is 600 yards.

Two types of magazines are made for the Thompson gun—the box type, which holds 20 cartridges, and the drum type, which has a 50-cartridge capacity. Both types feed cartridges into the breech mechanism by spring pressure, it being necessary to wind the spring of the drum magazine by means of a key in order to make it function properly. The weapon may be set to fire semiautomatically—one shot for each squeeze of the trigger—and by this method as many as 100 aimed shots can be fired in a minute. In full automatic fire 300 shots can be fired in a minute. If it were not for the time required to change magazines as many as 700 to 725 shots could be fired in a minute.

The gun complete, but without a magazine, weighs 9 pounds 13 ounces. It is 33 inches long. Its sighting equipment consists of a fixed post front sight, a rear sight graduated up to 600 yards and adjustable for windage and drift, and an open sight for point-blank (50-yard) use. The weapon may be provided with a compensator, a device attached to the muzzle, which decreases the tendency of the muzzle to rise in automatic fire and makes for greater accuracy in semiautomatic fire. The compensator is so constructed that the powder gases on coming to the muzzle are coned to higher pressures, which are thrown out the orifices in the device in an upward direction, pressing the muzzle downward and tending to overcome its natural pressure upward in rapid fire.

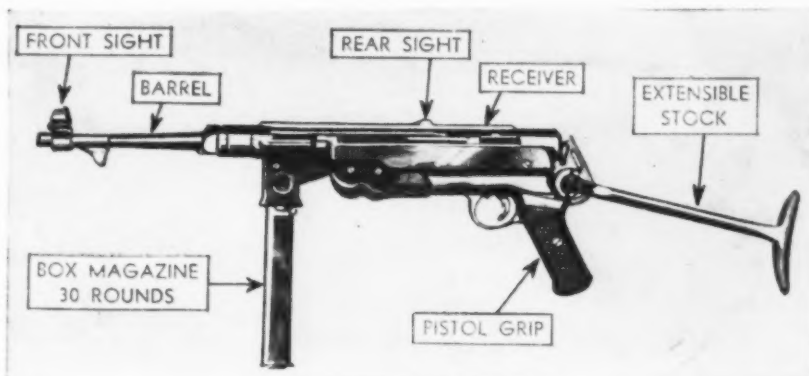
Light Machine Gun An Automatic Rifle

The Thompson gun is operated by the recoil of the explosion, which ejects the empty shell, making it possible for the magazine spring to throw a fresh cartridge into the chamber. In all there are only 38 parts to this weapon, five of which are moving parts.

Similar in some respects to the Thompson gun but different in others is the Johnson light machine gun, made by Johnson Automatics, Inc., of Boston, Mass. This, as has been mentioned, might more accurately be described as an automatic rifle. It really is an automatic rifle because of its full automatic fire, its method of firing from the shoulder and its easy portability. Arms experts often refer to small arms with full automatic fire as self-firing and to weapons with semiautomatic fire as self-loading.

The Johnson light machine gun, which has been developed over a period of six or seven months and now is ready for production, is 40 inches long when equipped with a standard barrel or 38 inches long when equipped with a carbine barrel. It weighs 12 1/2 pounds and thus is easily portable, since it is not very much heavier than the standard Army rifle. Its manufacturers assert that it is the lightest weapon of its particular type. Mainly, perhaps, because it fires a much different cartridge than the Thompson gun, they do not put it in the same particular class as the other.

It is equipped with a 20-shot box magazine, but can take magazines of optional sizes holding 10, 15, 25, or 30 rounds. This magazine projects horizontally on the left side of the weapon and in this position is less in the way than it would be in any other. The gun may be reloaded either by changing fully loaded magazines on the left side or by loading single cartridges or cartridges in clips into the right side of the gun. This dual method of loading is of advantage when it is desired to deliver a prolonged, intensive fire. An assistant to the gunner, lying on the left side of the weapon, can remove the empty magazines and feed in loaded ones as rapidly as the magazines are emptied. By this method of firing approximately 250 rounds can be fired in a minute. The rate of fire, not taking into consideration the time required to change magazine is from 400 to 800 shots a minute. The Johnson light machine gun, like the Thompson gun, may be fired one shot to each squeeze of the trigger by merely turning a control switch located on the arm. If the gunner is alone with the weapon he may at his election either conduct his fire by changing the loaded magazines in the manner previously



German Machine Pistol

CALIBER—9 MM.
LENGTH—30 INCHES



Astra Machine Pistol

described, or he may reload the magazine while it still is in the gun by inserting cartridges through the loading port on the right-hand side. It is possible to add more cartridges to a partly empty magazine without removing the magazine from the weapon or without first entirely emptying the magazine.

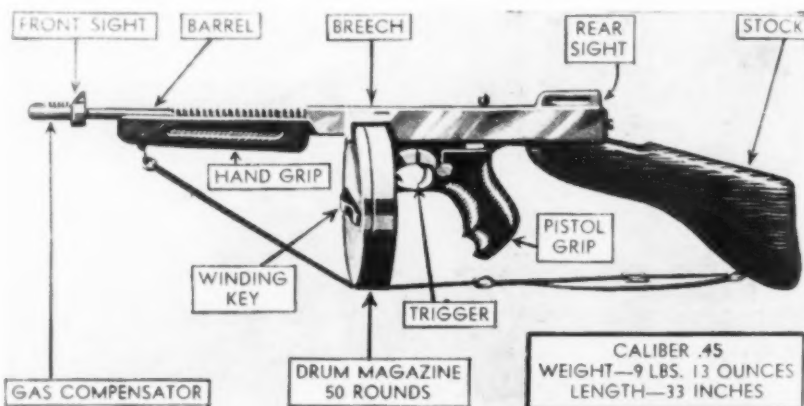
The weapon handles the regular .30 caliber United States Army ammunition, either of the M1 type or the newly adopted M2 type. It also is made in the .303-caliber (British), the 7.92-mm., and the 6.5-mm. With the M1 ammunition it has an extreme range of 5,500 yards (3.12 miles). Its manufacturers claim for it accuracy comparable with that of the standard Army rifle—that it is a deadly weapon in the hands of an expert at a range of 1,200 yards. They further claim that it is effective in barrage fire at 4,500 yards. The bullet of 172 grains, propelled by a 50-grain charge of explosive, has a muzzle velocity of 2,700 feet a second. With the M2 ammunition, which has a 150-grain bullet and generates 38,000 pounds of gas pressure to the square inch, as compared with the M1's pressure of 45,000 pounds, the Johnson machine gun functions equally well, according to its makers.

Johnson Barrels Interchangeable

The Johnson weapon can be taken down rapidly into its 11 separate basic parts. Barrels are quickly interchangeable. The weapon is air-cooled through a ventilated cover around the barrel. It has a folding leaf rear peep sight, and a post front sight. It operates on the recoil caused by the cartridge-discharge.

Somewhat similar in its general specifications and operation to the Thompson and the Johnson weapons is the Star submachine gun, made by Bonifacio Echevarria, of Elbar, Spain. Ordinarily, Spanish weapons are inferior imitations of those made in other countries, but the arms

made by this particular manufacturer are said to be notable exceptions, in that they are well made and sometimes embrace original principles of operation. The Star submachine gun is manufactured in two calibers, 9-mm. and the equivalent of the .45. The cartridges are fed into the breech of the gun from a box-type magazine. In the 9-mm. the magazines are supplied in two sizes, one of 16-shot capacity and the



Thompson Sub-Machine Gun

other of 32-shot capacity. The .45-caliber weapon also is provided with two different sized magazines, one holding 13 rounds and the other 25. The gun is 41 inches long, equipped with full stock or with detachable stock and a pistol grip, and is air-cooled by means of a ventilated hand guard that covers the barrel. The mechanism of the Star machine gun is said to be identical with that of the Colt service

pistol of the American Army, except that it is made to deliver full automatic fire instead of merely semiautomatic fire.

Machine Pistol Used by Parachutists

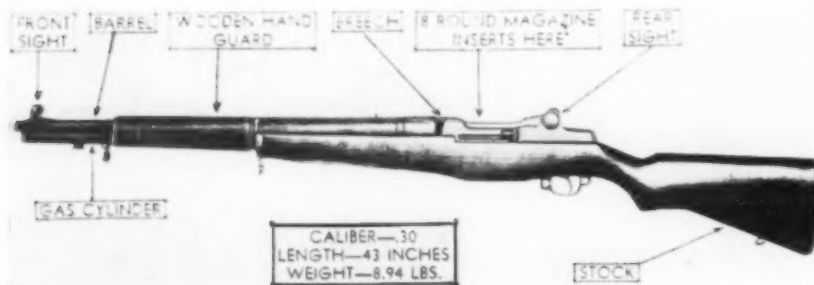
More easily handled in most cases than submachine guns, because of their lighter weights and shorter lengths, are the machine pistols, which can be set to deliver full automatic fire. Among the first of these was the Mauser pistol, a German product which was placed on the market a number of years ago. This weapon, made in both 9-mm. and 7.63-mm. bores, handled magazines of 10 and 20-shot capacity. A hollow wooden holster could be attached to the hand grip of the weapon to form a stock, thus converting the pistol into a carbine. The arm was made to provide full automatic fire, and a number of them were sold in this country before a Federal regulation prohibited their distribution here. After that all of the pistols of this type sent to this country were designed to give only semiautomatic fire, such as that of the so-called automatic pistol made now in the United States.

The German machine pistol of the present war is a development of the afore-described Mauser, although its bullet is

heavier and slower, if the extreme ranges ascribed to it are true. The pistol, according to British sources of information, has an effective range of 200 yards and is used most frequently in close combat at ranges under 75 yards. It is one of the arms of the German parachute troops—the most effective of their arms. Its low-velocity heavy bullet—if we accept the British data as to its effective range—must have great shocking power, as has the bullet of the Thompson submachine gun.

The German machine pistol takes a box magazine which holds 30 cartridges. Each parachutist armed with one of these weapons carries six magazines, or a total of 180 rounds. The pistol is supplied with an extensible stock which when folded out makes the weapon into a carbine.

The Astra machine pistol, made by Bonifacio Echevarria, of Spain, is equipped with a detachable stock by means of which it can be converted into a carbine for firing from the shoulder. It is about 30 inches long, counting the stock, and handles 9-mm. cartridges by means of a box magazine which is inserted into the hand grip in the manner of an American automatic pistol.



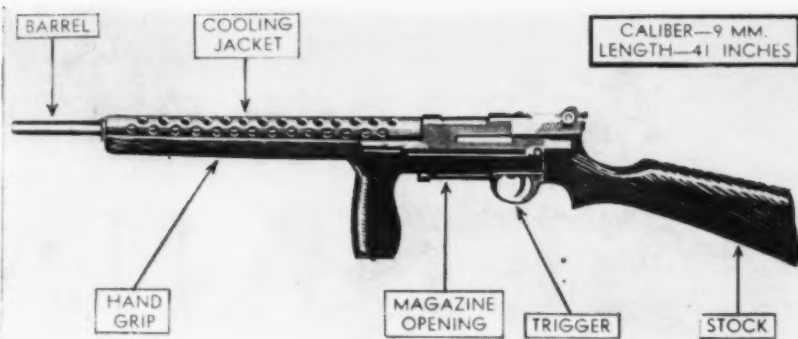
Garand Semi-Automatic Rifle

Not so effective for close combat as the afordescribed weapons, because of their slower rate of fire, are the semiautomatic rifles, such as the Garand and the Johnson, the last-named made by the same company that makes the Johnson light machine gun.

Garand Operates on Gas Pressure

Both the Garand, the weapon adopted by the United States Army, and the Johnson handle regulation service ammunition of .30 caliber in either the M1 or the M2 type, although the Garand is said to function better with the M2 than the M1, because of its lower gas pressure. The Garand, without sling and bayonet, weighs 8.94 pounds, as compared with a weight of 9½ pounds for the Johnson. The first-named is 43 inches long, the second 45½ inches long.

The Garand uses a box type of magazine with a capacity of 8 rounds, while the



Star Sub-Machine Gun

Johnson uses a rotary type magazine with a capacity of 10 rounds. The Garand operates on gas pressure generated within the barrel, but the Johnson operates on recoil, as does the Johnson light machine gun. There is a great similarity in the parts of the Johnson semiautomatic rifle and the Johnson light machine gun, which is said by their manufacturers to simplify production problems. The Johnson semiautomatic can be taken apart even more easily

than can its companion weapon, the light machine gun. A barrel can be replaced in the semiautomatic within a few seconds, and the only tool required to take this weapon down is the nose of a bullet, inserted in a hole provided for the purpose.

Since these weapons belong to the self-loading group and fire only one shot for each squeeze of the trigger, their rate of fire is considerably slower than that of full automatic weapons.

But, on the other hand, they can fire much faster than the standard hand-loaded Army rifle. In tests made in the presence of the writer both the Johnson and the Garand delivered 100 unaimed shots each in 2 minutes and 40 some odd seconds. There was only a difference of a second or two in the time required for each to fire 100 shots. A fast rate of fire for these weapons is considered to be 40 shots a minute.



Tientsin Marines Get in Machine-gun Firing in Freezing Weather

Advance on SEDAN

BY

HAVELOCK D. NELSON

Back in our area again, word was passed around to be ready to move after dark. Mentally my depression grew deeper, and physically I began to develop a fever along with greater weakness and the loss of my voice. It was 6:00 P. M. (October 30) when we moved out, George doing most of the herding together of both our groups of replacements. Fortunately for me we moved only a very few kilometers to the north where we relieved a portion of the 166th Infantry (42d Division) in a support position on a tree-covered hillside. Here again George came to my aid, putting up our pup-tent as soon as he could get both our groups properly located, and then taking my turn at establishing a platoon guard. Most of the night my fever seemed about to consume me, then towards morning it subsided so that I did manage to sleep soundly.

By morning I felt better, the fever wasn't noticeable and my voice partially returned. During the day Lt. Ditto called the non-coms together and explained our part in the attack, having us draw a sketch from his map in our note-books of the salient terrain features in our zone of the attack. Our Battalion would follow the 1st Battalion at the jump-off but would pass through the Battalion at the first objective. This objective was a wooded ridge just in rear of the line St. George and Landres-et-St. George, about three kilometers from our present front line. From there we would take over the attacking waves, our second objective being the Buzanzy-Bayonville-et-Chennery Road, five kilometers further north. At that line the 2nd Battalion would "leap-frog" us. It sounded like we were to cover a lot of territory, but it seemed well planned. For the first time in my experience even the Corporals knew what our objectives were, the danger spots in the terrain along our routes, and the details of the plan for reaching our objectives.

After supervising the making up of combat packs by my group and checking again on each man's ammunition, I could not shake my depressed state of mind. I felt positive that my chances of emerging from this drive unscathed were nil. The law of averages was entirely against me, as five successive times were too much to expect. While I felt sure this would be my time, I was not subjected to the fear

which had almost overcome me at Soissons. I just didn't care.

I believe it was here that official labels for Christmas packages were distributed for mailing home. This was necessary, as only packages with these labels would be accepted for mailing and each man was limited to one package of specified dimensions. I didn't have time to write a letter, yet I wanted the folks to know that, if anything happened to me, I *should* have been a Sergeant even if I actually were not. Consequently I addressed my label to myself as such, with my fingers crossed.

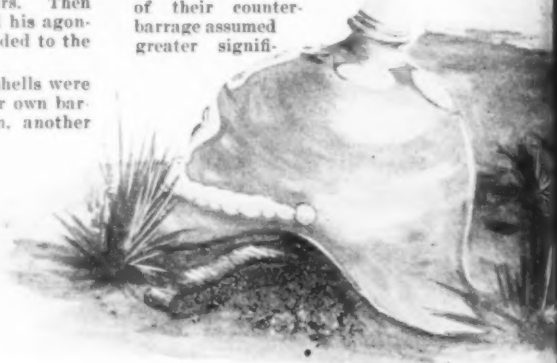
During the night of October 31st, we moved forward to our jumping off position. The 4th Platoon was lucky, or at least my group was, for we stopped on the northern edge of Sommerance where we found shelter in some fox-holes beneath the sheet-iron roof of a long, opensided shed. It may have been used as a stable for artillery horses at one time by the Germans. There was plenty of evidence that it had been a stable, and the open side was exposed to the present German lines. There was considerable racket from the Boche artillery. Shells were exploding in all parts of the town, and shrapnel balls occasionally rattled off our steel roof. I spent some time getting my group settled nearby in the holes available, where I could find them in a hurry if need be. The replacements were naturally excited, and the combination of the terrific din with the complete failure of my voice made it doubly difficult for me to accomplish much. A horse on one of the nearby streets was wounded by an exploding shell and screamed piteously for what seemed hours. Then a man not far away was hit, and his agonized groans and pleas for help added to the increased nervous tension.

Finally all sound of incoming shells were drowned out by the opening of our own barrage. It was just turning dawn, another gloomy, grayish dawn. Word reached me to form my group, so I helped Corp. Parker get the men up on their feet into some semblance of a formation. Most of them moved as if in a dream, willing enough, but sluggishly, without any coordination of mind and body. Soon we were filing through a

sort of sunken road. We passed a platoon of machine-guns, whose customary stuttering was blended into a continual roar as they spit their overhead supporting fire into the distant German lines.

Having gained the required interval from Morgan's group on my right, I halted, watching Lt. Ditto and Sgt. Scanlon for the signal to commence the advance. It was not long in being given, and I led the way for my group out over the embankment. For a few seconds I absorbed the usual panorama of a gradual muddy slope downward from our position, and the distant corresponding rising slope towards the German position. The top of the distant ridge was crowned with a vivid display of fireworks composed of German flares and flashes of our own barrage. Having obtained my appropriate interval from the right and the direction of advance from Lt. Ditto, I glanced back to see how my group was coming along. To my immense disgust they were bunched up like a flock of sheep, instead of being in single file with at least five yards distance between each man. So great was my anger that I suddenly heard myself yelling at them to get straightened out. My voice had returned! The use of individual names plus a judicious use of a few cuss-words, helped to snap them out of their daze, so that they assumed at least a resemblance of their proper formation.

As we left the noise of our field-pieces and machine-guns behind, sounds of the occasional Boche shells of their counter-barrage assumed greater signifi-



Copyright 1940, by Havelock D. Nelson. All rights reserved.

cance. While leaving our downward slope behind and commencing the ascent of the next upward slope, I was looking back over my shoulder to see how the boys were doing. I heard a shell approaching and burst a little distance in front of me. Instinctively I quickly turned my head to the front, just as a large fragment whizzed past my ear. It felt and sounded close enough to have passed right over my shoulder, so that if my face had not been turned to the front, my chin and nose might have gone with it. "Well, that one didn't have my number!" I thought as I looked back again to see if Parker, or any of the others had stopped it. Parker was coming right along behind me, and shook his head, grinning, when he caught my eye, as though to say that it had been too close for comfort. The others, too, had escaped, although a couple of them were just rising from the ground to which they had flung themselves.

A little farther up the slope, after crossing a brook, we passed a wounded German officer lying on the ground, the upper part of his body raised on his right elbow. He had been shot in the leg.

had any means of inflicting any harm, he would do it at the first opportunity. Just what he might have done I don't know, as he was several yards away from my group. I felt equally sure that he had already been relieved of his pistol by members of the preceding 1st Battalion. Nevertheless the will to do some damage, even at the expense of immediate death, was self-evident. Doubtless his wounds eventually tamed his militant spirit.

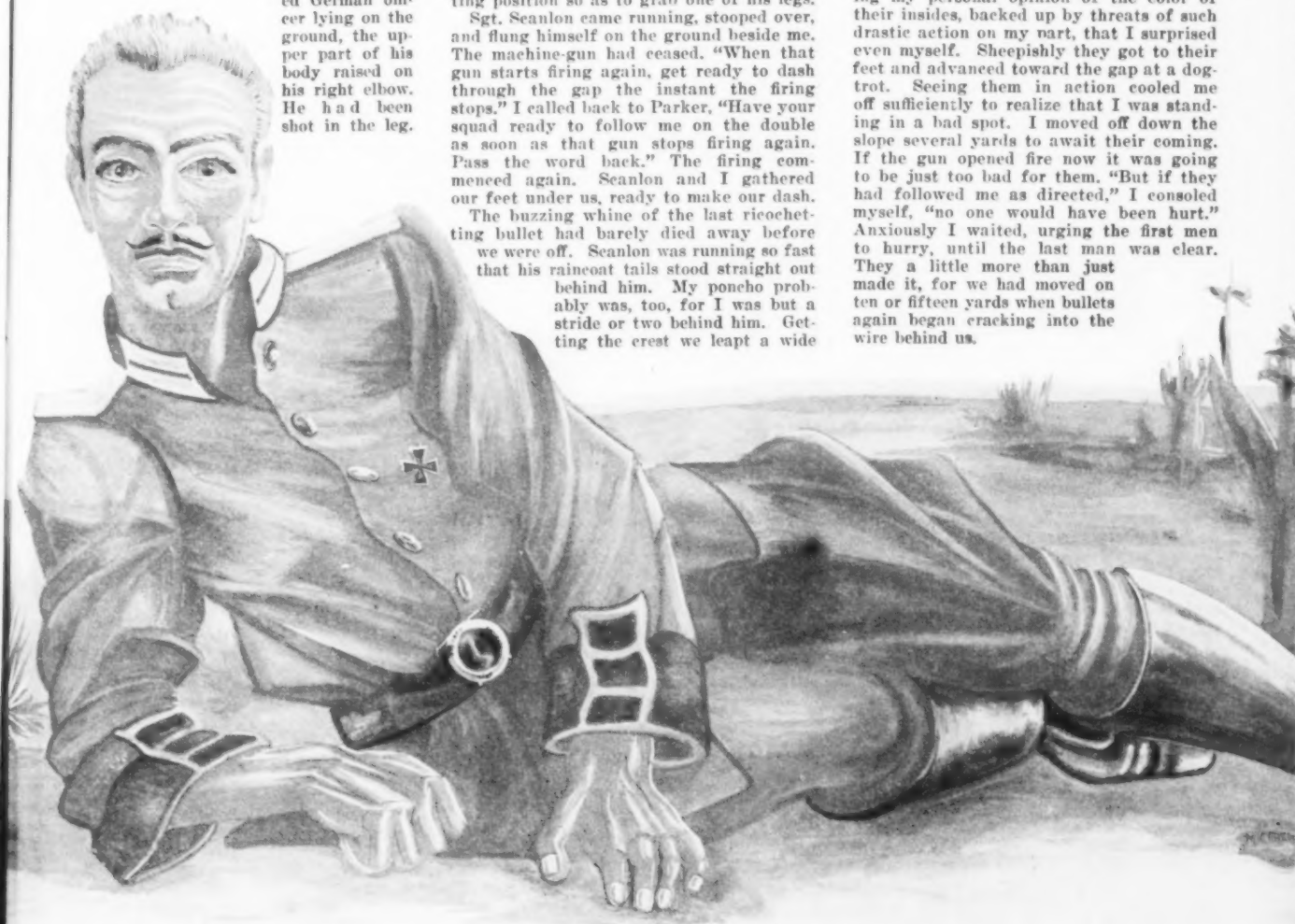
As we ascended the slope it grew steeper. When we were about seventy-five yards from the summit we halted, and, received the signal to lie down. On top of the crest was a forbidding mass of barbed wire, with only one lane through it a few yards to my right. As I looked at the gap, a stream of machine-gun bullets commenced striking the ground in and around it, some of them ricocheting off the slope to my right. Corp. Struif, in Morgan's group about fifty yards to the right of mine, suddenly twitched, stifled a yell of pain and surprise, and twisted quickly over into a sitting position so as to grab one of his legs.

Sgt. Scanlon came running, stooped over, and flung himself on the ground beside me. The machine-gun had ceased. "When that gun starts firing again, get ready to dash through the gap the instant the firing stops," I called back to Parker. "Have your squad ready to follow me on the double as soon as that gun stops firing again. Pass the word back." The firing commenced again. Scanlon and I gathered our feet under us, ready to make our dash.

The buzzing whine of the last ricocheting bullet had barely died away before we were off. Scanlon was running so fast that his raincoat tails stood straight out behind him. My poncho probably was, too, for I was but a stride or two behind him. Getting the crest we leapt a wide

purpose. We had expected the gun to open on us the instant our helmets showed over the crest, and we had no intention of being caught standing up. Scanlon hit the little wire-trench squarely, and I lit right on top of him.

For probably a minute we lay still, momentarily expecting the gun to begin firing again. Nothing happened. That meant that its fire was not direct, but indirect, for if the gunner could have seen his target he surely would have resumed his fire immediately as we appeared in the gap. Looking back at the gap to see if my group was coming through, I was surprised to see no one moving on the sky line. Incensed at such rank disobedience on the part of my group, I leapt to my feet and hurried back into the lane in the wire on the crest. There was my group lying right where I had left them. They had not even budged! Forgetting, in my anger, all about the possibility of that machine-gun opening fire, I loosed a flow of language, couched in such detailed, perhaps lurid terms, describing my personal opinion of the color of their insides, backed up by threats of such drastic action on my part, that I surprised even myself. Sheepishly they got to their feet and advanced toward the gap at a dog-trot. Seeing them in action cooled me off sufficiently to realize that I was standing in a bad spot. I moved off down the slope several yards to await their coming. If the gun opened fire now it was going to be just too bad for them. "But if they had followed me as directed," I consoled myself, "no one would have been hurt." Anxiously I waited, urging the first men to hurry, until the last man was clear. They a little more than just made it, for we had moved on ten or fifteen yards when bullets again began cracking into the wire behind us.



To this day that man remains the personification of a Prussian officer to me. A waxed mustache topped his lips which were drawn back in the snarling expression of a trapped wolf. I'm not sure that he was not wearing a monocle! His eyes simply glared defiance. My eyes did not leave him an instant, as I passed, for I felt certain that if he still

firing trench across our path. Scarcely had Scanlon's feet touched the other side, when he executed a perfect dive aimed for a narrow telephone-wire trench running at right angles from the firing trench. Our dives would have made perfect flying blocks on a football field. However they were executed this time for a more grim

Ahead of us was an open space possibly a hundred yards wide bounded on the right by a high gray stone cemetery wall. On the left the ground was cut up by a series of deep trenches paralleling the trench on the crest. The gun seemed to be firing from a position hidden in those trenches some distance away. I came upon Lt.

Wingo of the 3rd Platoon standing with drawn automatic, and scanning the entrenched area. With the idea in mind that I'd take my group with him, if he started for that gun alone, I paused beside him. Neither of us could see anything suspicious, and since the sound of the gun indicated it was far out of our zone, we moved ahead. The open space ended on a road bordered by a tree-lined creek. On this road a young Marine was storming up and down, swearing a blue streak. He was enraged that he could not see any Germans, for he had just been shot through the muscles of his neck, and he was determined to get even. His wound was neither bleeding much, nor had his spinal chord been touched. I urged him to look for a medic, but he would not listen. Leaving him still raging that he was going to get the square-headed so-and-so who shot him, we went to the right along the road past the front of the cemetery. It was an old French cemetery for the village of Landres-et-St. George, but it now contained many new graves marked with the German Iron Cross. Just beyond the cemetery we skirted the western end of the village and swung back to the northwest again along the Imecourt Road, in order to get back into our zone. This ground seemed to have borne the brunt of artillery fire from our guns for it was terrifically cut up with shell-craters. Three of the latter appeared large enough to have been made by our railroad naval rifles.

On top of the next slope was a woods. Going through the woods I noticed several German 77s still pointing to our rear. In the woods we came upon the 1st Battalion. This was our first objective. Next it was our turn to lead the way.

It was 8:00 o'clock and we were considerably ahead of schedule, so after forming to resume the advance, we rested. The 97th Company was to be the left front company, and our platoon was to be on the left flank. We were to follow in support of one of the other platoons at about 200 yards, the leading platoon being expected to follow our barrage at not closer than 100 yards.

At 9:00 o'clock our second barrage came down. It was not especially heavy, but it moved ahead slowly so that we could recognize it for what it was intended. Leaving the woods in a line of skirmishers we followed the leading platoon leisurely. Again we were going down hill, and again, there was a small run at the bottom through which we had to wade. On the crest of the next hill I saw an occasional shell bursting. It looked like a Boche counter barrage and that we would have to pass through it. Soon the platoon ahead was in it, and a couple of

men went down. Then it was our turn. I caught sight of Morgan driving Berris back into line with a threatening bayonet. We were almost over the crest when there came an explosion to our rear. A couple of more men went down. Since there had been no warning shriek, it meant that the fire was coming from our own artillery. That bare slope was finally left behind, and we crossed a road and still another creek. German shells were whistling over our heads, but just before we cleared the creek's bank, the shells abruptly ceased.

Once clear of the draw there stretched ahead of us another open sloping rise. Our first wave was moving ahead at a slow walk, following the occasional shell-bursts of our dwindling barrage. Several hundred yards to our right front was a large town. It was Bayonville-et-Chennery, on our Battalion's objective. Running directly across our front was a road, leading from the town, to our left, while some distance below the road was an abandoned battery of German 77s.



The Battalion History relates that this battery had been surprised while in action, a group of riflemen from the 83rd Co. on our right, aided by a tank, having outflanked it. Its crew of one officer and 75 men were made prisoners. This battery was probably the one which had been pouring shells over our heads, for when I passed directly between two of its guns they were still warm.

However, before we reached this battery a crackle of rifle fire broke out along our first wave. Galloping along the road from Bayonville to our left was a lone German horseman. He was literally riding for dear life, for our closest line was only

about two hundred yards away. Our fingers itched to join in, but because of the line ahead of us, we could not. His appearance had been so sudden and his speed so great that no one had a chance to adjust his sights, but could only take a couple of snap shots from a standing position. Hence both rider and horse disappeared, apparently untouched, behind a big woods on our left. At any rate that Boche, if he survived the remainder of the war, would have an exciting tale to tell his grandchildren.

Just before reaching the road, more crackling of rifle-fire started faintly from behind us, and increased rapidly in volume as those close behind took it up. Mixed up with the noise was the sound of an airplane motor. When I looked back, a German plane was just about to pass over me. Neither the observer nor the pilot seemed to be the least concerned about the rifle-fire, nor did they seem to be in any hurry. The plane was less than a hundred yards up in the air, and the observer was busy looking over first one side of his cockpit, then the other. It passed on over the ridge, circled around and started over us again, the volume of fire increasing with the plane's approach. Just after he had passed over me the second time, one of the chance rifle-shots appeared to have been uncomfortably close, for the observer suddenly reached up for his machine-gun, swung its muzzle angrily downward and cut loose with a few bursts. Instantly the firing from ahead of him stopped as those in the line of his fire "hit the dirt." The plane did not reappear again.

It was 11:00 A. M. when we reached the Buzancy-Bayonville Road. Near Bayonville I saw a green flare, burst against the dull gray sky, signalling that our objective had been reached. We scattered out along the north side of the road to dig-in while the 2nd Battalion moved through us to establish two kilometers still farther on. According to the map our Division had covered ten of the forty kilometers to Sedan the first day! For the first time during the war the official German communique for that day admitted that the Hindenburg line had been completely broken!

The Battalion History states that on that day the Battalion took 250 prisoners; 27 cannon, including an 8-inch gun and 6 Austrian 88s, 30 machine-guns, 100 rifles, 12 horses, and 3 ambulances. Our losses were 21 men killed, and, 57 men and 2 officers wounded, 2 officers and 12 men missing. Of those killed in action that day only two were in the 97th Company.



The New PAY BILL

The new pay bill, effective since 1 October, 1940, for the Army and Marine Corps was designed primarily to end the discrimination in pay between the different branches of the Service. Under this new pay bill the enlisted men of the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh pay grades will benefit with a raise in their monthly pay. In addition to this increase in monthly pay, men who reenlist for another cruise will receive a permanent increase of 10 per centum of their base pay.

Under the provisions of Section 12 of the new act the base pay of the lowest four enlisted grades is increased as follows: fourth, from \$54 to \$60 a month; fifth, from \$42 to \$54; sixth, from \$30 to \$36; seventh, \$21 to \$30. The old \$21 a month base pay for privates is abolished except for the first four months of the enlistment period or for those "whose inefficiency or other unfitness has been determined under regulations" to be promulgated by the Secretaries.

The pay for specialist rating remains the same but under the new law it is to be included with the base pay in computing longevity pay, which will result in appreciable increases to all with such ratings. Under the present system longevity increases are based on percentages of the base pay only, for a Comptroller General's decision some years ago ruled that pay for specialists ratings could not be included.

Furthermore, the new act provides that the longevity increase shall be ten per cent after the completion of the first four years of service. At present the first longevity increase is only five per cent. Each four

years additional service will result in an increase of 5 per cent until the total increase is 25 per cent. Thus the total increase will be 25 per cent, the same as under present law, but the maximum increase will thus be reached upon completion of 16 years of service instead of 20 years' service.

Thus all enlisted men below the first

	Less than 4 years' Service	Over 4 years' Service	Over 8 years' Service	Over 12 years' Service	Over 16 years' Service
First grade	\$126.00	\$138.60	\$144.90	\$151.20	\$157.50
Second Grade	84.00	92.40	96.60	100.80	105.00
Third Grade	72.00	79.20	82.80	86.40	90.00
Fourth Grade	60.00	66.00	69.00	72.00	75.00
Fifth Grade	54.00	59.40	62.10	64.80	67.50
Sixth Grade	36.00	39.60	41.40	43.20	45.00
<i>Sixth grade with rating as specialist:</i>					
First Class (\$30)	\$ 66.00	\$ 72.60	\$ 75.90	\$ 79.20	\$ 82.50
Second Class (\$25)	61.00	67.10	70.15	73.20	76.25
Third Class (\$20)	56.00	61.60	64.40	67.20	70.00
Fourth Class (\$15)	51.00	56.10	58.65	61.20	63.75
Fifth Class (\$6)	42.00	46.20	48.30	50.40	52.50
Sixth Class (\$3)	39.00	42.90	44.85	46.80	48.75
Seventh grade*	30.00	33.00	34.50	36.00	37.50
<i>Seventh grade with rating as specialist:</i>					
First Class (\$30)	\$ 60.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 75.00
Second Class (\$25)	55.00	60.50	63.25	66.00	68.75
Third Class (\$20)	50.00	55.00	57.50	60.00	62.50
Fourth Class (\$15)	45.00	49.50	51.75	54.00	56.25
Fifth Class (\$6)	36.00	39.60	41.40	43.20	45.00
Sixth Class (\$3)	33.00	36.30	37.95	39.60	41.25

*"Except that the monthly base pay of enlisted men with less than four months' service during their first enlistment period and of enlisted men of the seventh grade whose inefficiency or other unfitness has been determined under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War, and the Secretary of the Navy, respectively, shall be \$21."

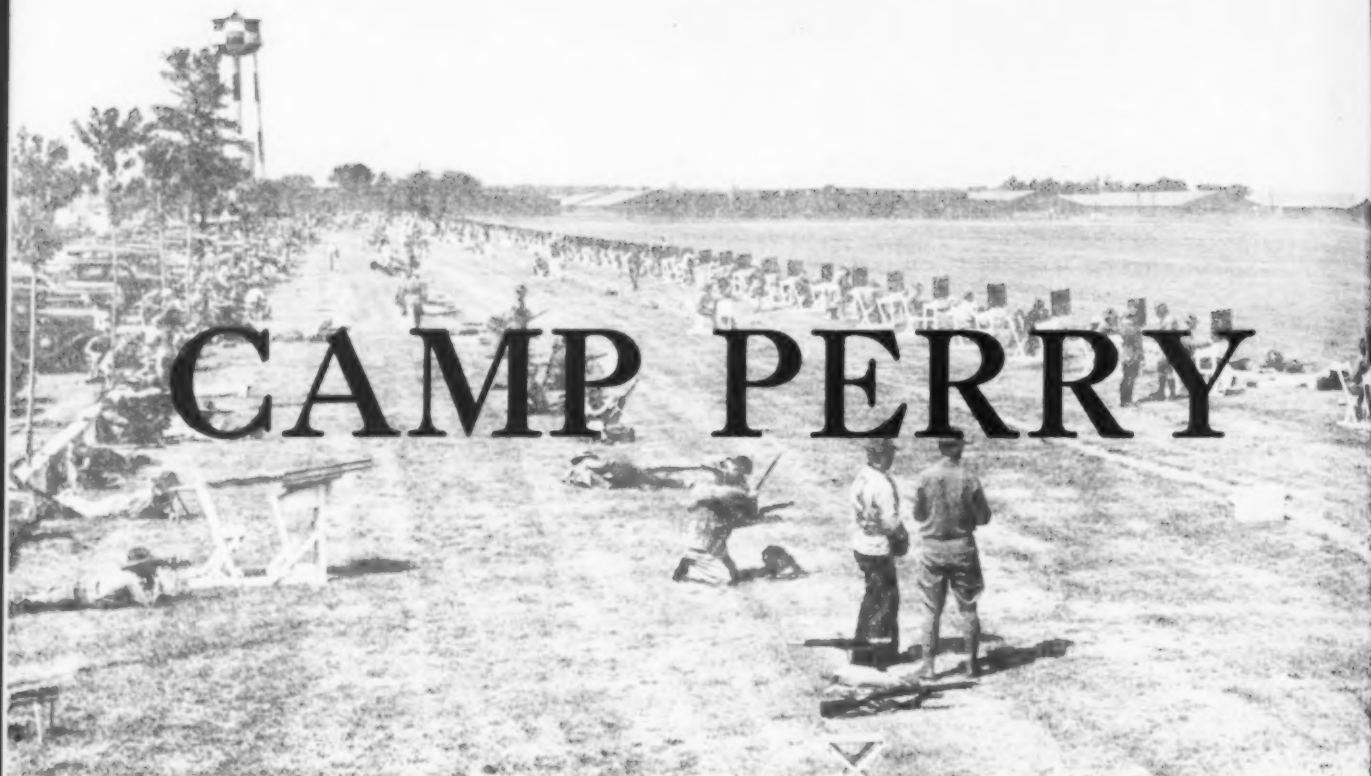
three pay grades will receive some increase in pay. Even in the first three grades the men with more than four and less than 20 years' service will receive some pay boost because of the increase in longevity pay.

The bill also provides that the pay for specialists' rating received at the time of retirement shall be included in the computation of retired pay. It is the general belief that this will be applied after 1 October to men now on the retired list, but there is some question and is possible that the matter may be submitted to the Comptroller General for a ruling. However, there is no doubt that Privates First

Class with specialists' ratings who are retired after 1 October, 1940, will have their specialist's pay included in computing their retired pay.

Official pay tables will be issued to the Service after the Departments have completed their studies of the bill.

Base Pay enlisted men first enlistment regular Navy and Marine Corps during first four months' service except men with prior service regular Army or Coast Guard is 21 dollars per month even though promoted during such period. Such rate applies regardless prior service in Naval reserve or Marine Corps reserve. Twenty-one dollar rate applies enlisted men Naval Reserve or Marine Corps reserve seventh pay grade first four months' period following date of first enlistment for pay active duty or training duty or drill. Enlisted men originally appointed first enlistment Naval reserve or Marine Corps reserve or promoted to rank or grade above apprentice Seaman or Private during first four months first enlistment not limited 21 dollar rate first four months but entitled active duty or training duty or drill pay of grade in which appointed or promoted. Initial pay roll credits thirty dollar rate may be made as specified last sentence A1Nav79 or pursuant Commanding Officer's blanket order showing date completion four months' net service. Foregoing instructions effective 1 October, 1940. Personnel described A1Nav77 found physically qualified for active duty intermediate point entitled pay date reporting active duty station plus travel time via shortest usually traveled route from point found physically qualified to active duty station.



The United States Marines fired their way back into Rifle Marksmanship limelight at Camp Perry in September by winning the National Rifle Team Trophy with a score of 2833 points. The U. S. Infantry, winner in 1938 and 1939, was in second place with a score of 2801.

The crack shooting Marine Team was all tied up with the Infantry Team at the 200 yard slow fire range. The Leathernecks moved into the lead by picking up six points on the Soldiers at the 200-yard rapid fire range. Nine more points were picked up at the 300 yard rapid fire range, but two points were lost to the Infantry Team at the 600-yard range. Excellent shooting at the 1,000-yard range sent the Marines far into the lead as 19 points were gained.

Not all the credit went to the Marine Team as the Marine Reserve Team Number One captured third place with 2800 points, just one point behind the second place Infantry Team. The Reserves staged a rally at the last range to pick up 13 points on the Infantry Team.

The winning Marine Corps Team was coached by Major Andrew J. Mathiesen and ChMGun Calvin A. Lloyd, while Major Morris L. Shively was the Team Captain.

A total of 140 medals, badges and trophies were carted away by the Marines. A large number of these medals were won in the Individual Rifle Match and the Individual Pistol Match.

Pfe. Mark W. Billing was high man on the Marine Team with a score of 291 points and was followed closely by PltSgt. Edward Seeser with a score of 290. Capt. David S. McDougal, Plt-Sgt. Claude N. Harris and Sgt. Thomas R. Mitchell fired scores of 287. Plt-Sgt. Seeser fired two possibles

getting a perfect score at the 200-yard rapid fire range and a perfect score at the 600-yard range. Billing marked up a possible at the 300-yard rapid fire range, while Pfe. Ralph C. Cox fired a possible score at the 200-yard rapid fire range. Sgt. Mitchell came in for his share of the per-

fect score fame with a possible at the 600-yard slow fire range. Gy-Sgt. Robert E. Schneeman hung up his perfect score on the 200-yard rapid fire range.

Winners of Gold Bars were: Sgts. Valentine J. Kravitz, Thomas R. Mitchell, Charles R. Guilbeau, Plt-Sgts. Steve Disco, Harold J. Thomas, Edward V. Seeser and 1st Lieut. Emmet O. Swanson. Winners of Silver Bars were: Walter R. Walsh, 1st Lieut. Robert Moser, 2nd Lieut. Wm. A. Stiles, Gy-Sgt. Claude N. Harris, Sgt. Franklin Marcom, Capt. Samuel R. Shaw, 1st Lt. Edwin L. Hamilton, Sgt. William L. Jordan, Pfe. Mangus Shone, Plt-Sgt. Benoit M. Bunn, Tech-Sgt. Arthur N. La-roque, Plt-Sgt. Leonard A. Oderman, Plt-Sgt. Arthur A. Compton and Corp. John J. Doyle, Jr. Winners of Bronze Medals were: Sgt. Carl L. Ropst, Corp. Mark W. Billing, Capt. David McDougal, Corp. George W. Howe, Plt-Sgt. Raymond D. Chaney, MGySgt. Thomas J. Jones, Corp. George Kross, Plt-Sgt. Waldo A. Phinney, MGun Henry P. Grove, 1st Sgt. Claude A. Mudd, Sgt. Lewis J. Camp, PltSgt. Victor F. Brown, 1st Lt. James G. Grazier, Sgt. Henry B. Einstein, Corp. Gerald M. Bolen, Corp. John J. Grazoli, Pfe. Horace W. Card, Jr., and Pfe. John J. Cernolo.

Sgt. Vito Pernad, GySgt. Robert E. Schneeman, MGun James R. Tucker and 1st Lieut. Henry J. Adams, Jr., won gold medals in the individual pistol match.

1st Lt. Edwin L. Hamilton crashed through to win five medals and two trophies during the course of the rifle meet at Camp Perry. Lt. Hamilton won the Crowell Trophy with a score of 50 with 9Vs, and received a trophy and gold medal for this feat. Lieut. Hamilton also won the Wimbledon Cup over a field of 1,502 con-



1st Lt. Edwin L. Hamilton



Pfc. William L. Jordan

tants with a perfect score of 100 with 24 Vs. Not content with this excellent show of marksmanship the Marine Officer won a silver bar in the individual Rifle match; a silver bar in the Individual pistol match, and a bronze medal for his work in the Leech Cup Match.

The National Matches annually offer the country's best military and civilian shooters the opportunity to better or equal former records. The matches this year revealed the hitherto unpredictable popularity of the new Garand semi-automatic

rifle as a target weapon. Shooters who had never handled this weapon before made good scores with it, and praise of the new weapon was general. The Director of Civilian Marksmanship was well pleased with the performance of the Garand. Previously this organization had been in doubts as to its merit in comparison with the Springfield with its fine sights. It is believed that the matches will be fired entirely with the Garand Rifle next year, that is, where the Springfield Rifle is prescribed.

This year's innovation of having all individual matches N. R. A. and National the second week, and all team matches the third week will probably be retained for future matches.

Other changes have been recommended by Col. Oliver S. Wood, Inf., executive officer of the matches. One is that the statistical officer be made statistical director, and that under him be three statistical officers—one for .30 caliber, one for small bore, one for pistol.

A third recommendation is that the rifle school, held the first week of the matches, be given an additional day because of added courses in use of the Garand. This can be accomplished by beginning matches Monday of the second week instead of Saturday of the first week. Most of Colonel Wood's other recommendations dealt with improvement of ranges, camp facilities and of clerical personnel.

Sgt. Claude O. Foster won the Scott Trophy over a field of 1465 shooters and was awarded a Gold Medal and a Trophy. The Dupont Trophy, fired with Garand Rifles, was won by the Marine Reserve Team. Just one point behind the Reserves was the Marine Corps Team for second place honors. The Marine Corps Team won second place in the Enlisted Men Trophy Match. Sgt. Walter E. Fletcher captured second place in the .45 caliber timed fire match, while MGun. James R. Tucker finished third. MGun. Tucker won



Pfc. Mark W. Billing

seventh place in the .45 caliber rapid fire match, while Sgt. Walter E. Fletcher took eighth place. PlSgt. Thurman E. Barrier captured tenth place and 1st Lt. Walter R. Walsh of the Marine Reserve Team also placed. In the Orton Memorial Trophy Match, 1st Lt. Walter R. Walsh, of the Marine Reserve Team won eighth place, with MGun. James R. Tucker in tenth place and Sgt. Walter E. Fletcher of the Marine Team in eleventh place. Lt. Walter R. Walsh, of the Marine Reserve Team captured seventh place in the NRA All-Round Match.



Origin of The TANK

(Article courtesy The Royal Marine Gazette)

The speed of the German advance into France and the rapid subjugation of that country provided one of the greatest surprises of all time. What is still more surprising, however, is their very success was due to superiority in tanks, the very machines that were responsible for their own downfall in the previous war.

As these machines were of British invention, with a strain of Royal Marine blood in their veins, a short history of their origin and development may be of interest.

The general conception of an armored vehicle or land ship dates back to antiquity, and many examples could be traced, if space permitted, from the old time chariot to the more modern armored car, all of them wheeled vehicles of limited cross country performance, and, except for the means of propulsion, differing little in main essentials.

Introduction of the caterpillar track enabled vehicles to negotiate almost any type of ground and led to the development of the Tank.

How the vehicle came to get this peculiar name will be told later, and we may now pass on to the early day of September, 1914, when the Royal Marine Artillery Howitzer Brigade was being formed and equipped. The guns were being manufactured at the Coventry Ordnance Works, under the direction of Admiral Bacon, and the transport of these huge 15-inch guns presented a problem of some magnitude. The government, therefore, requisitioned the services of William Foster and Company, Ltd., of Lincoln, who were known to be experts in heavy haulage. After visiting Coventry to obtain the necessary particulars, Sir William Tritton, Managing Director of Fosters, prepared a scheme of transport which was accepted by the Admiralty. As a result, his firm received an order to supply 97 Petrol Tractors, each of



"Mother" alias "Big Willie," the Original Tank

105 horse power, and with 8 foot driving wheels, together with 291 special wagons for carrying the guns and their mountings and dismounting gear.

In a short time the first tractor was completed and ran its trials, and by drawing heavy loads over rough ground entirely fulfilled the stated requirements of the Admiralty.

These tractors may be said to have been the starting point of the tanks, for during the trials a large ditch was crossed by the tractor and wagons by the use of a portable bridge. Fully alive to the needs of the Army, Admiral Bacon remarked to Sir William Tritton that it would be a good thing if a machine could be constructed capable of laying its own bridge, and which, being equipped with means of offense and defense, would be of assistance in trench warfare. This suggestion was typical of many at the time; all sorts of people knew what was wanted, but nobody would indicate how it should be done. It was Fosters who showed how it could be accomplished, and not only invented and drew up the plans in detail, but provided in concrete form the machine known as the tank. Before that was done, however, there was a long way to go in a short time and an experimental machine adopted from

the type of tractor built for hauling the 15-inch Howitzers, was made. It was not an attempt to make a military machine, but was rather an experiment of a rough and ready nature. It carried an automatic portable bridge and succeeded in crossing a trench eight feet wide. The weight of the bridge and the armoring necessary ruled it out for traveling over the quagmire which the Western Front was rapidly becoming, and the idea of using an endless train track was adopted.

At about the same time the Landships Committee of the Admiralty, who were making separate, but unsuccessful, investigations, sent for Sir William Tritton and requested him to take over the whole problem and deal with it as best he could, utilizing in the work the experiences of Major W. G. Wilson, who had previously visited Lincoln in connection with the "bridge" machine.

The problem as put to Sir William officially was "to design a machine, strongly armored, carrying powerful guns, capable of negotiating all reasonable impediments of the battle area and of crossing the opposing trenches."

The only engineering provision specified by the Admiralty was that a pair of American caterpillar tracks which they placed at his disposal were to be used. Further, the general principle was adopted that "life" measured in miles was of little account, as an advance of a few hundred yards at that period was victory. Consequently the design was to provide for a useful life of fifty miles and no more.

Having received these instructions they went to work, and as there must be a minimum of delay, stock parts had to be embodied. Accordingly, and here comes the early connection with the Royal Marines. A Daimler engine, gear box, and the general power plant of a Howitzer type of

tractor were incorporated in the design.

The work of designing began on August 2, 1915; building started on August 11th; and "Little Willie" as the first tank was called, was able to move under its own power on September 8th. The trials were unsatisfactory because the machine could not keep on its tracks, the American ones, and, consequently, a radical change in design of track was essential. A new type of track, designed by Sir William Tritton, was then fitted and proved successful, but as more information came to hand, it appeared that the German trenches were wider and deeper than had been foreseen, and it became evident that a different type of machine was required. The centre of gravity would have to be lowered for stability and the machine would have to have the properties of propulsion at every point where it would touch ground up to a sinkage of 15 inches.

The final solution was reached by Major Wilson: the track should be carried all around the machine instead of on two side girders, thereby enabling the use of a forwardly projecting nose for climbing, and at the same time accommodating the guns in a sponson on each side, between the upper and lower run of the tracks.

This general scheme was accepted by the Director of Naval Construction and the designing of "Big Willie" or "Mother" as the machine came later to be known, began on August 24, 1915, and the wooden mock up was completed by September 25th. Actual building commenced on October 28th, and the first real tank was completed on January 16, 1916. After prelimi-

nary canters at Lincoln, heavily tarpaulined to conceal it from prying eyes it was conveyed by rail to Hatfield for its official trials.

The name "Tank" arose thuswise. The first machine was built under two separate Shop Order Numbers, so as to discourage inquisitiveness. The driving mechanism, radiator, engine, gearing, etc., was constructed as a unit called Instructional Chassis ostensibly for the purpose of training the Royal Marines in the handling and repair of their howitzer tractors. The hull, of quasi-rhomboidal shape was made with the legend on the drawing of "Water Carrier for Mesopotamia." Foster's boiler-makers found this rather a mouthful and very quickly it was called that b . . . y tank. The name seemed most advantageously to convey nothing in particular, so the military adopted it for good, and it has spread universally.

The trials, which were completely successful, were witnessed by a distinguished gathering of senior officers of the services and leading cabinet ministers, and orders were given to proceed with production in large numbers. Drawings were sent to other large engineering firms, and three months later a steady stream of tanks started towards Elvedon, in Norfolk, where the first Tank Training Camp was founded and which afterwards was moved to Wool.

They went into action in France for the first time on September 15th, 1916, with machines all worn out as the result of training, but with results so well known that no further elaboration is needed here.

In anticipation of a return to open warfare, which was fast coming, attention was turned to the production of a faster and lighter tank and the "Whippet" made its appearance on February 11th, 1917. The "Mother" type weighed 27 tons and ambled along at 2½ miles an hour, whereas "Whippet" scaled only 12 tons and touched nine miles an hour over broken ground. To attain this speed two 45-horse power engines were installed, each having an independent drive, which gave the "Whippet" a more facile turning capacity than the "Mother" type. These machines made their first appearance in France at Villers-Bretonneux on March 26, 1918, delay in construction having occurred through failures in the supply of certain component parts.

An improved design of Medium Tank was completed on April 19, 1918, and these machines, known as the "Hornets," made their appearance shortly afterwards, but the Armistice came too soon for them to go into action. They were a great improvement on the previous type and maintained a speed of nine miles an hour without difficulty.

Further developments have continued in this country and abroad, but censorship regulations forbid the publication of further details at present.

Before closing the narrative it is interesting to record that some of the early tank drivers were trained on R.M.A. tractors, and that the gunners received instruction in HMS Excellant and at the Naval Gun Battery at Eastney.



"Little Willie" Heavily Tarpaulined to Conceal It from Prying Eyes



Major General Holcomb, The Major General Commandant, and Major General W. P. Upshur with Corporal Duffy.

On August 16, 1940, the San Diego Marine Corps Base mascot, Private First Class James Jolly Plum Duff (call me Duffy), was promoted to the rank of Corporal by Major General Thomas Holcomb, The Major General Commandant, USMC, at the Marine Corps Base, San Diego, California.

"Duffy's" climb to the non-commissioned officer rank has been sensational, especially when consideration is given to his short period of service. However, because of the fact the life of a dog is one seventh as long as the life of a man it can be considered that "Duffy" is twenty-one years of age and has spent seven years in the Marine Corps. He enlisted in the Marine Corps in October, 1939, at Philadelphia, Pa., after he was presented to the Marine Corps, as a gift, by Dr. and Mrs. Frederick James of that city.

Shortly after his enlistment he was sent to the Marine Corps Base, San Diego, California, where he received his initial Ma-

rine Corps training. Upon completion of his training he was assigned to duty as the official mascot of the Marine Corps Base. Because of such an important position, Major General William P. Upshur appointed First Sergeant Don Beeson, then a platoon sergeant, as aide-de-canine to "Duffy."

On March 22, 1940, "Duffy" was promoted to Private First Class by General Upshur for "Excellence in the performance of his duties incident to the 1939 football, and the 1940 basketball and baseball seasons," which was outstanding in the field of sports during the history of the U. S. Marines in San Diego.

During May of this year Major Frank E. Fraser, Military Aide to the Governor of Arizona, stopped at the Marine Corps Base to visit First Sergeant Don Beeson, aide-de-canine to "Duffy." Naturally, through the course of events he met Private First Class "Duffy." Shortly after Major Fraser returned to his official duties

and he consulted Governor R. T. Jones in regard to "Duffy's" appointment as his aide-de-canine. The Governor was highly pleased and a commission was made immediately and forwarded to General Upshur who presented it to "Duffy" at an official ceremony on August 1, 1940. The commission reads as follows:

EXECUTIVE OFFICE

State House
Phoenix, Arizona

R. T. JONES MAJ. FRANK E. FRASER
Governor Military Aide

To all who shall see these presents, greetings: Know ye, that reposing special trust and confidence in the patriotism, valor, fidelity, and abilities of PRIVATE FIRST CLASS DUFFY I do appoint him AIDE-DE-CANINE TO THE GOVERNOR.

Such appointment to date from the FIRST day of August Nineteen Hundred and FORTY. He is therefore carefully and diligently to discharge the duty of the office to which he is appointed by doing and performing all manner of things thereunto belonging.

And I do strictly charge and require all officers and soldiers under his command to be obedient to his orders as an officer of his grade and position. And he is to observe and follow such orders and directions, from time to time, as he shall receive from me, or the future governor of the State of Arizona or other superior officers set over him, according to the rules and discipline of war.

This commission to continue in force unless vacated for cause as prescribed by law.

Done at the City of Phoenix, State of Arizona, this FIRST day of AUGUST in the year of our Lord Nineteen Hundred FORTY.

BY THE GOVERNOR

(Signed) FRANK E. FRASER,
Military Aide.

On August 16, 1940, the Major General Commandant made an official visit to the Marine Corps Base and requested that "Duffy" report to him immediately. It was the desire of the Commandant to examine the Official Marine Corps Base Mascot, and aide to the governor of Arizona, for promotion to Corporal.

"Duffy" reported with his service record book and was accompanied by his aide-de-canine, First Sergeant Don Beeson, to the Commandant. In short order he convinced the Commandant that he was well qualified for promotion to the rank of Corporal.

A few minutes after the examination the Major General Commandant and Major General William P. Upshur congratulated "Duffy" and presented him with the warrant for Corporal at ceremonies in front of the administration building at the Marine Corps Base.

"Duffy" is already considered among the most famous mascots to be enlisted in the Marine Corps. During his short service he has participated in two coast broadcasts, appeared in motion pictures and newsreels, and has received publicity in several nationally known magazines, the most recent being the September 2, 1940, issue of *Time*, under *PEOPLE*.

If "Duffy" continues to perform his duties in the efficient manner that he has in the past he will no doubt be a Sergeant Major by 1942.

To his many friends who are readers of *THE LEATHERNECK* "Duffy" wishes to inform them that he will be on the field with the 1940 Marine Corps Base Football Team bucking for Sergeant.

"If this year's football team is as successful as it was in 1939, 'Duffy' is sure to make his next promotion early in 1941," said General Upshur.

THE LEATHERNECK



THERE'S ONLY ONE
Budweiser

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

*Every sip
tells you why*



**OUTSELLS ANY OTHER
BEER IN AMERICA**



A N H E U S E R - B U S C H . . S T . L O U I S

November, 1940

QUEENIE

BY

GRIFFITH GILILLAND

(All Photos courtesy the Author)

Don't let the gentle stare of "Queenie," the Ocelot and mascot of the Marine Detachment of Coco Solo, C. Z., fool you. Although it is true that she is one of the few tame Ocelots in the world, a growing respect for her ability is manifested by us all. She became the Mascot of our detachment about eighteen months ago, when Lieutenant Donaho, USN, gave her to the detachment. Lieutenant Donaho got "Queenie" from the jungles of Columbia for his family. However, she soon outgrew the handling of small children, and that was when we adopted her.

Her home is now at the main gate of the Submarine Base, that is, at night. In



Brotherly Love

the day time she returns to the jungle and then back to the gate at night. This is the strange part of her life; keeping the jungle customs and yet returning each night to be petted and played with just as you would the tabby by the fire.

"Queenie" shed her baby teeth and developed new ones just as a human would. Her coat as you can see is a tawny gold with large black spots and some black stripes at the neck. Her feet are unusually large and thick pads, covering extremely sharp claws, protect her in her jungle wanderings. She eats as does most any other animal, but she will eat with nearly any animal that happens to be around.

The men on the gate have quite a bit of fun out of "Queenie," who will enter into any game with them. She will chase a rag around like a kitten, or she will stand up and fight with much growling and snarling.

It was on one of these occasions that a negro happened to be at the gate. He had

been imbibing a bit too much and did not see "Queenie" at first. All of a sudden the man on watch let out a yell, and shouted, "Look at that cat." The negro took one look, and when he glanced over his shoulder, he was many yards down the road and still going strong.

But she has other friends who come to see her, and everywhere she is the talk of the moment when visitors get together. So the next time you are in Panama, drop by the main gate and meet her. It is really something to tell the folks at home about when you show them a picture of an Ocelot, and tell them you have just left her after playing with her in Panama.



An Uninvited Guest



Chow Hounds (Cats)

SPORTS

By Belton

In the line of athletics the Marine Detachment, NAS, Lakehurst, N. J., takes a back seat to no one. This year the inscription on the station softball trophy will carry the engraving "Marine Detachment."

Bty. F, 2nd Defense Bn., has a volleyball team, organized by Sergeant Drillo, which is offering stiff competition to other teams of the Battalion.

Company G, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines, reports participating in an exciting track meet which also included BAR stripping and grenade throwing. P. S.—Co. G walked off with top honors.

Co. A, 1st Bn., 8th Marines, is proud of the showing made by Corporal Milardovitch and Pfc. Dawson on the big San Diego Marines football team. Milardovitch accompanied the team to Eugene, Oregon, for its game against the Oregon Webfoots.

Co. C, 1st Bn., 8th Marines, spent the night of the opening Marines vs. Oregon football clash glued before their radios listening to the doings of Corporal David Foos, Jr., and Corporal Ralph Oliver, both members of that company. (L. W. Hawkey.)

Co. G, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines, have contributed 2nd Lieut. J. W. Ryland to the big San Diego team. Lieut. Ryland formerly played with University of California, Los Angeles Branch.

Bty. E, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines, says its bowling team is holding its own despite numerous transfers and discharges. These misfortunes haven't hurt our enthusiasm, says "The Squire" and we hope for fine results.

San Diego's Base Service Company has three men on the main team, namely Sergeant Montrief, Corporal Krause and Pfc. Tafoya.

Writing from the Basic School, Second Lieutenant Wade M. Jackson reports that "basketball is well under way with excellent prospects for a good season. Former college and university stars will combine their efforts against fast local teams in Philadelphia this winter. Softball games between various platoon and company teams against the staff, enlisted men and such outfits as the Pennsylvania Motor Police have concluded many a day's work. In the challenge game between A and B Company the latter won a decisive victory over a spirited opponent with A Company paying the forfeit of a fall party to the victors."

HEAVY SCHEDULE FACES SAN DIEGO MARINES WITH TWO GAMES BOOKED ON ARMISTICE DAY

SAN Diego, Calif., Nov. 1, being selected by the Commandant of the Eleventh Naval District to represent that area in an Armistice Day game against an Army team will so complicate the schedule of the San Diego Marines that Lieutenant Colonel Elmer E. Hall, chief mentor of THE LEATHERNECK aggregation, has called a conference of his coaching staff to seek a solution.

It so happens that the San Diego Marines are also booked to oppose San Diego State College at San Diego on that day while the Army game is scheduled to be played in the Los Angeles Memorial Coliseum. As if that wasn't enough to create a merry scratching of heads a quick glance at the schedule showing a game against the University of Montana on November 15th should be enough to make it more than a simple problem.

This tremendously heavy schedule has the coaching staff, the team and the personnel of the Base shaking their heads but a happy solution will be found and the Marines will find some way to make everybody happy.

The San Diego State game was contracted last year and since State is the across-the-town rival of the Marine Team this particular game has built itself into a high frenzy of amicable rivalry. San Diego State won its first two starts this season by walloping Pomona College 33 to 0 and Occidental 20 to 0. By its display in these two games State seems to have its strongest squad in three years. It is one team the Marines would like to beat.

Lieutenant Colonel Hall is far from dismayed and those closest to him have been unable to find any panicky symptoms. As the magazine goes to press he is laying plans to form two separate squads which will function as a home defense and expeditionary unit, respectively. Those whose names do not appear on the binacle list will be grouped together and thrown into the Montana State fray just four days later.

Quite a problem but not too great a problem for the Marines to solve to the satisfaction of all. The selection of a great Marine team to represent a Naval District is one of which we are all proud and there's no doubt that the folks who did the choosing were fully aware of the 1940 schedule of the Marine team. It's no idle boast to assume that the selection was made with full knowledge of the established schedule and, above all, with perfect

confidence that the Marines would find a way to handle the situation.

We are indebted to Don M. Beeson for some sidelights on the first two games on the current schedule which saw the Marine team lose to the Oregon Webfoots and win over Redlands University. The defeat at the hands of Oregon, a Pacific Coast Conference entry, brought an end to the undefeated, untied streak which began last year. Beeson doesn't alibi the loss. Here's what he writes: "Just a few words about our first two games. I believe that watching the rain pour down for nearly two days and right up until game time took a lot out of the team for the opening game of the season. Although the field was not muddy, the grass was slippery and soggy and this condition was bound to favor a heavy team with a straight running attack. The truth is that our team kicked on the first or second down during the entire game, so naturally our play was almost entirely defensive. Our boys took the ball away from Oregon three times during the first half when the Webfoots had four downs inside the ten-yard line. On the first touchdown the Marines held for three downs on their own 3-yard line and only by diving over a huge pile of prostrate bodies did Stenstrom get over on fourth down. The last score came with only 38 seconds remaining in the game. For the Marines, Roise was off for the races twice but slipped once and tripped the other time. The Oregon line was enormous and one of the hardest charging forward walls I have ever seen. The backs were also big and determined runners.

"Although winners over Redlands by a 13 to nothing score in their second start of the present season, the Marine team did not look too impressive. Several regulars were unable to play and the boys were probably still suffering from the pounding they took in the Oregon game. Montrief has a trick knee which has probably written finis to his football career. Foos is just out of hospital with a bad sprain suffered in the Oregon game. Max Cowser and Glenn Mannan, guards, did not play. Hamman was out with an injured shoulder and Cowser was recuperating from a nose cut and leg strain. Lieutenant Lowell English, formerly of Nebraska, played half the Redlands game at guard and half at halfback. In the latter position he scored all the Marine points with two touchdowns and a point after touchdown."



This year's American league race was the closest in 32 years. . . . Frank Murphy is doing a swell job of umpiring in the Shanghai Service League. . . . Since 1915 The Athletics have finished in the cellar ten times and the Phillies 11. Philadelphia, the cellar city? . . . Wonder what those American Leaguers who waxed sarcastic over the success of ex-leaguers who made good in the National League feel now since it's generally conceded that Dick Bartell was the spark plug of this year's Detroit Tigers pennant win. . . . Lowest mark to win a major league batting title was .306 by Elmer Flickman 1905. . . . The Toronto International League Club went \$75,000 in the red this year. It was their second consecutive season in the cellar. . . . Six Day bicycle racing has hit Washington, D. C. Promoters took a loss on the first one but consider it well spent, looking for profits now that D. C. fans know what it's all about. . . . When Johnny Babich knocked the Yankees out of the 1940 pennant race it was his fifth win over the former champs in six starts for the year. . . . Muskogee won the Western Association pennant only twice, 1937 and 1940 but on both occasions were bounced out of the play-off in the first round. . . . Truck Hannah has been signed to manage the Memphis Chiefs again in 1941. Although 53 years of age, Hannah worked a double header this year when both his catchers were out because of injuries. . . . The Cincinnati Reds won 40 games by one run this year. . . . Aptest title of the year was hung on the Cleveland Indians by Francis Stan of the Washington Star. He named them "Teething Ring, A. C." The Tacoma Tigers of the Western International League have yet to finish first in the season's race but they've won the play-offs three times in four chances. . . . The Cedar Rapids Raiders of the Three-Eye League won the pennant race, play-offs, and trimmed an all-star team in mid-season for a perfect year. . . . With home attendance 300,000 above last year the St. Louis Browns' management expressed appreciation to fans over the public address system, and to Fred Haney, the manager, with a contract for 1941. . . . The Tyler Club of the East Texas League forfeited the play-off title, which they won in games, because it used an ineligible player. . . . That bass drummer in the University of Nebraska band is only fooling with all those motions. The echoes from his drum came back on the field several minutes after the beat so he swats the air and makes you think he's beating the drum. . . . Rain is playing havoc with the Shanghai Service League schedule.

Twelve games have been postponed because of Jupiter Pluvius. . . . The "Knights of the Senior Round Table" an organization for the promotion of good fellowship among the Senior noncommissioned officers of the Fourth Marines is going great guns. . . . 1st Sgt. "Dusty" Miller was appointed Grand Knight. . . . The club was originated by Mr. Uhlinger, officer in charge of the Fourth Marines Club. . . . Nicky Wan, the Mauling Manchurian, is having a hard time finding opponents in Shanghai since the departure of Leo Kubiak, Marine heavyweight. . . . Mrs. Merrill M. Day, wife of the popular Eighth and Eye lieutenant, is recovering from painful injuries received in an automobile accident. The sigh of relief uttered when it was learned the first report of injuries was greatly exaggerated, could be heard all over the Eastern Shore. . . . Nick Lopardo, former sports editor of the *Nicaragua Brigade News* and conductor of the *Stray Bits* column in the *Shanghai Walla Walla*, names his "greatest" as follows: Boxing—Jack Dempsey; Baseball—Ty Cobb; Wrestling—Frank Gotch; Swimming—Johnny Weismuller and Track—Glenn Cunningham. . . . Minneapolis Sports scribes are at a loss to account for the failure of big league clubs to pick up Bobby Estalella in the draft. We too. . . . It took Fritzie Zivie fifteen bloody rounds to whip Henry Armstrong and win the welterweight championship and all the time we thought a man was entitled to world recognition for having enough courage to even enter the same ring with Hammering Henry. . . . Resumption of Inter-regimental smokers is a pleasing addition to the Shanghai sports' calendar. . . .

Even in defeat "Buck" Newsom stands out as a hero of the 1940 world's series. . . . This was "clean up" year for the National League. First the all-star game in Miami, then the annual star-studded affair and finally the world's championship. . . . Pinky Higgins set a new series record for chances accepted by a third baseman but the bid of his contemporary on the third sack for a base hits record failed when he was unable to deliver in the final game, although Werber played a bang up game and may well be the hero of the series. . . . For pure pluck give the palm to Paul Derringer who came back to win two games after being knocked out of his initial series start. . . . And for a man among men, Jimmy Wilson. . . . Cincinnati won the seventh and final game in the seventh inning. . . . Detroit scored in every inning but the ninth during the series while the Reds failed to score only in the 5th. . . . The weak hitting Reds outthit the slugging Tigers 58 to 56 on the series. . . . Washington football fans see a good omen in the Cincinnati victory—Reds as champions of professional baseball and Redskins tops in professional football. . . . We'll see.

Prior to their departure from Shanghai the First Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders, presented the Marines with a cup for Rugby football competition. . . . "A living symbol of our brotherhood in arms" says the *Walla Walla*, and well said, say we. . . . Sgt. F. M. Humphrey won the Gold Medal in the Asiatic Division Competition Rifle Match. . . . The Shanghai Amateurs won the baseball championship in the Shanghai League with twelve wins and four losses. The 1st and 2nd Marine Battalions tied for second spot with ten wins and six losses each. . . . This column may never pick a winner but it did pick the Yankees to lose this year. . . . Elsewhere in these pages we give the dope on at least three championship Marine teams but only one gives us the names

of the men composing the teams. Looks like the ten Anonymous Brothers are playing all over this Marine Corps. . . . A poll by the *Shanghai Walla Walla* to select the most valuable player in the Regiment blew up when collusion was suspected. Another poll will be taken with staff members personally taking votes. . . . Lieutenant Colonel Harvey L. Miller, USMCR, secretary of the District of Columbia Boxing Commission, has recommended appointment of his delightfully efficient secretary, Josephine Sawaya, to succeed him if and when he is called to active duty. Second the motion. . . . Harry Volkman, Sergeant Major of the Fifth Reserve Battalion is a District of Columbia boxing referee. . . . Billy Blake, First Sergeant of Company D, same battalion, is a boxing inspector. . . . Bruce Bemis, son of Major and Mrs. J. A. Bemis, has graduated from cubbing to scouting in the Quantico Cub Pack. Bruce had to wait four months before he could accept the promotion. He was under age. . . . Other scout awards include wolf badge to David Twining, bear badge to Jack Heil, and Cub books to Kenneth Weir, Will Wiegand, Paul Adam and David Stuart. . . . Quantico aviators have won the Post Baseball championship for the second consecutive year. . . . Anthony Muscolino formerly of the Eighth and Eye Barracks seems to have won himself a place on the Quantico Football team, as has Marini who put in a short spell with the Marine Corps Institute.

BTY "H." 3RD DEFENSE BN. WRITES FROM PEARL HARBOR

From: Ye Battery Scribe.

To: Ye Editor of Athletics.

This being our first contribution to THE LEATHERNECK our Battery is pleased to start off with a salvo of athletic reports. Since our arrival at Pearl Harbor Navy Yard our Battery has won 12 and lost but one softball game. These games have been played within the battalion and it was a known fact that we had some tough sledding until we won the series but seeing we did emerge victors and are now the Battalion softball champs, we realize we owe it all to the expert coaching of sergeant Vincent P. Strain and his able assistant Pfc. William A. Slaughter. For our star ball twister we had Pfc. Earl V. Bender, a former sandlot player from the hills of Pennsylvania. Bender proved himself an able man on the mound. Our sponsor was 2nd Lieut. Richard P. Rice, UMCR, who always proved himself an able instructor in all our athletic activities.

Among our many outstanding players are: Pfc. H. G. Sinclair and W. A. Burk; Privates J. L. Dillard, A. R. Fedele, E. T. Pearson and A. Borges, infielders. The outfield was ably handled by Pfc. Domkey, playing coach Slaughter and Pfc. D'Amore, Dudley and Willet.

H Battery team also played various games outside the Yard and acquitted itself nobly. Among the teams falling before us were the Hawaiian Gardens, Reinharts and Mokapu School.

The play-off of the series between H and B Batteries ended with us winning the first game 9 to zero and the second 18-6. The play-off was necessitated when the two teams finished the league with ten wins and one loss each.

The time has come to go and with that familiar Hawaiian leave, so to speak, I answer with "Aloha Nui."

THE LEATHERNECK



(Wherein we pay tribute)

They've got a statute on the books which politely informs all and sundry that when they arrive at a certain stage of life it's time to send them a thank-you note for services rendered and imply in polite, albeit wholly stock terms, that the time has come to take up thy lounging robe, light up a pipe and bask in fond memories from there on out. It's always been a puzzle to us that when a man reaches the statutory end of his career it's even money he'll be presented with a gold watch and a traveling case, and be told in the same breath that he's past the time-watching stage and his traveling days are behind him. Throughout the ages actuaries have figured these things out, even the Bible gives us an allotted span of expectancy. From then on you're supposed to be on borrowed time. Now this isn't an argument either for or against such a system but it's nice to be in a position to thumb your nose at the experts. For instance, Just two years ago they held a special dress parade at the Marine Barracks in Washington, D. C., for the purpose of writing an official finis to the career of one known to you and me as Colonel Anthony J. Drexel Biddle. The cold and calculating figures of our statutes had washed him up and a routine card in the files of the retirement section had popped up to remind somebody that now was the time to send out a stereotyped letter of appreciation with a lot of wish-you-wells, etc. etc. That part of the routine proceeded according to schedule but they failed to reckon with Anthony J. Drexel Biddle. Because it was the law, Tony Biddle was officially relegated to the bedroom slipper brigade. Now it's no ghost you see cavorting on the field and in the gym giving expert personal instruction in the use of the knife, bayonet, sword and bare knuckles. It's this man Anthony J. Drexel Biddle in person. The same Colonel Biddle who gives prizes to the winners of tournaments sponsored among his students—tokens of victory to youthful winners of jousts. He's no Indian giver because if he was he'd go in the tournament himself and win all the prizes. There's an old saying that youth will be served but when Tony Biddle attaches a bayonet to the end of a rifle he serves youth; more than youth can handle. It's generally the lad with a future who has to holler quits rather than the man who was "told" to quit because there was something, somewhere, that said he should. Now it's no idle prattle you hear from the lips of Instructor Biddle, and it's no mere concoction of theory which surrounds those manipulations he performs for your edification. Those little tricks he imparts for your personal defense were not learned overnight. They are

tried and proven measures which you, and you, will regret some day not having paid stricter attention when you had the chance. How come this man (and we really mean man) to gain this knowledge he passes along so freely? Well it wasn't by building a dummy in the back yard and theorizing that if he did this and it did that he'd then do this because he knows it's better than a hundred to one the other guy would do just the opposite. That's why he went out and personally got the expert dope he passes along to you and me, on his own time, on his own initiative, and at his own expense. The same instruction and information he gives to us he gives to the Federal Bureau of Investigation of these United States and what's good enough for the greatest group of investigators in the world is certainly good enough for us. He's a widely traveled man, this Tony Biddle. Some of those pointers he gives you on the wielding of the sword were gained from Sergeant J. H. Dawkins who was expert enough to be named instructor in Swordsmanship for the King's Royal



Horse Guards. That bayonet dope he passed along to you was gained from personal study at Gondrecourt, the famous French Military School. The Broadsword champion, M. Thomas, who holds forth at the Cercle Hoche in Paris, taught him what he teaches you about that weapon and he traveled through Portuguese, French and Spanish colonies all over the world to master the sword and dagger, a mastery he freely passes along to you and me. For general swordsmanship he took personal lessons from Surget, a 10-year International champion, and a fraternity brother of Champion Thomas at Cercle Hoche. His fencing dexterity was gained under Fencing Master J. Martinez Castello of New York. As for the bayonet, his knowledge of the use of that weapon of offense and defense was gained as a pupil of Major William J. Herrmann, who happened to be the champion of the world. Now there was no 3,58 or 20 cents a mile involved in his pursuit of this knowledge, neither is there a

public voucher involved in the extensive trips he makes to teach us what he knows. He wanted to make a contribution to his country, and what a contribution it is. He's medium of stature, wholly devoid of hair on his head (but must have enough to stuff a mattress on his chest) and his heart is as big as the United States and all its possessions. Marines, G-Men, Policemen, Civilians, anybody who has the interest of this country at heart is eligible for instruction in personal defense, which results in the national defense, if he is willing to expend a small amount of his time and let Anthony J. Drexel Biddle know where he is. He's written a book, has this Colonel Biddle. It's a privately printed affair which gives you all the dope on Bayonet fighting, fencing, Ju Jitsu, knife fighting, Savate and Boxing. It's a seventy-four page affair filled with illustrations demonstrating the text. It is written by a man who knows of what he writes, a man who studied weapon defense under the world's finest and who served as a sparring partner for Robert L. Fitzsimmons. A man who was the confidant of Stanley Ketchel, a man who knew them all, Dempsey, Tunney, Jeffries, Johnson, Sullivan, and all the rest. His book is replete with information given him by these masters of the art of self defense, an art he teaches all over the United States, freely, willingly and most graciously. He calls his book "Do or Die" and that's his whole attitude, you do or you don't and heaven hates a coward. Yet despite the fact it's his book and it gives the benefit of years of instruction there's not a single picture of himself among the pages and the preamble is dedicated to those who assisted him. He's a very modest man this Tony Biddle of ours yet the world will never see his equal in devotion, self-sacrifice and loyalty to the cause of mankind. One hundred and sixty-five years ago this 10th day of November, the Continental Congress provided for this Marine Corps of Ours and that's the anniversary we celebrate this month. Tony Biddle goes along his merry way from station to station incurring expenses only to himself, telling us what we should do to defend ourselves and ours. Why even that epee you parry, that mask you wear, that protector on your chest, all those things belong to him. They didn't cost the taxpayers a cent. He loves this country and wants to make you better prepared to defend it. What's hand-to-hand fighting against tanks and bombs you ask? Shucks, he teaches you more than that. Just one look at him in action teaches you courage, self-sacrifice and, paradoxically, self-preservation and that's all any country asks. One of these days they ought to celebrate Biddle Day, and send up thanks to him, a benefactor if ever there was one. I'm glad he doesn't know this is being written because he's just the type of man who'd say "I'll take you on a words, swords, broadswords, knives, bayonets, or just plain fists," and we'd have to buy a ticket for distant parts and send our regrets by post card. We'd be derelict in our duty though if we let this anniversary slip by without saying "On behalf of the Marine Corps, our heartfelt thanks to you, Anthony J. Drexel Biddle." And you, young recruit, don't be surprised if your grandson comes home one day with a black-eye and says "I tangled with Tony Biddle, and he won."

BASIC SCHOOL

(By Second Lieutenant Wade M. Jackson)

One hundred fifty-three second lieutenants of the MARINE CORPS BASIC SCHOOL, having completed eleven weeks' training in marksmanship, ordnance and all types of field work will be back in Philadelphia November 1. The intensive training away from the Navy Yard included two weeks on the Basic School rifle range at Cape May, New Jersey, and the remaining time at Camp Holcomb, Indiantown Gap, Pa.

Field work, extended order exercises, tactics, mapping, field fortifications and chemical warfare, together with marksmanship and ordnance comprised the Indiantown Gap phase of the Basic School training.

Machine Gun instruction reached from the Basic School to Bryn Mawr, Pa. 10 student officers, Lts. Brody, Trietel, Pierce, Gilliam, Jackson, Van Ray, Lischeid, Calhoun, Collins and Chabot, were selected to act as instructors for a Home Guard Group sponsored by the American Legion, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

The range record for qualification score with the .30 caliber rifle was broken by 2d Lt. H. A. York with a 338 over the Cape May Rifle Range. Close to the category of record breaking was 2d Lt. Snider and Norton's 223 over the Thompson Sub-Machine Gun course, tying the existing mark. A summary of results of record firing for the .30 Cal. Rifle shows 31 experts, 54 sharpshooters and 58 marksmen; Browning Automatic Rifle, 129 experts, 19 sharpshooters and 2 marksmen; Thompson Sub-Machine Gun, 124 experts, 19 sharpshooters, and 9 marksmen, and with the pistol, 52 experts, 61 sharpshooters and 37 marksmen; Record firing only over the 1000-in. Browning Machine Gun course has been completed at this writing.

The size of this year's Basic School necessitated a split of the class with "B" Company going to Cape May, N. J., for record firing over the rifle and pistol qualification course. While at Cape May, N. J., the Student Officers and Staff were honored by a formal dance and reception at the Congress Hall in Cape May. Also aside from the military routine, the Basic School Officers were guests at a dance held at the Lebanon Valley Country Club. The serious activities of the Basic School have been further enlivened by a musical comedy skit presented by various talented members of "A" Company.



THEY PICKED 'EM, WE HAUNT 'EM

LLOYD BOGART

1. New York
2. Boston
3. Chicago
4. Cleveland
5. Detroit
6. Philadelphia
7. Washington
8. St. Louis

HALBERT McELROY

1. New York
2. Boston
3. Cleveland
4. Washington
5. Chicago
6. Detroit
7. Philadelphia
8. St. Louis

ACTUAL

1. Detroit
2. Cleveland
3. New York
4. Chicago
5. Boston
6. St. Louis
7. Washington
8. Philadelphia



(Photo courtesy 2nd Lt. Wade M. Jackson)

Lieutenants from the Basic School Firing the .30 Cal. Machine Gun

PEIPING SPORTS

(By James W. Norton)

The Guard enjoyed a military field day with varieties of ricksha races, tug-of-war contests, pie eating competitions, potato races, and a baseball game. The enlisted men's club contributed dances to make the holiday season complete.

The Post tennis team has had encounters with the Yeng Cheng University faculty team and the team of the Tientsin Marine Detachment during the past month. The Embassy Guard lost once to Tientsin and also lost its match with Yen Cheng. Members of the team are Corp. R. P. Clark, Gilbert McAttee, Pfc. Henry Duval, Louis Cardinal, Hubert LeGuin and Wilburn Bengel, and 2nd Lt. A. C. Robertson, Pfc. John Bishop, F. M. Carroll Bucher, and Corp. Herbert Knott.

BANTA BANTERS BENIGNLY IN HILL TOP INN ATTACK

A conference of the Staff was called for 1600, and all parties to the conference entered. Each was duly sworn and warned. Plans were drawn and necessary contacts made. H hour was set at 2000 and D day, the 24th.

The Advance Group of the HILL TOP INN ATTACK FORCE departed Quantico at 1745, consisting of a convoy of one automobile containing Staff Sergeant E. C. Weir, Corporal G. C. Coble and Pfc. R. C. Kuhn and J. J. Buzan. This group maintained steady progress to the city of Washington, stopping in the northwest section of the city for the only scout, namely Miss Helen Krieger, who acted as guide and interpreter. Upon arrival at the rendezvous area, near the Maryland State line, the scouting party was sent out to reconnoiter the area in the vicinity of the main objective, HILL TOP INN.

The Main Group of the Attack Force departed Quantico at 1820 in convoy of two waves. The first wave consisting of Sergeant P. F. Thompson and Pfc. F. Schoenfeld and H. Kitchen. The second wave was made up of Sergeant Major and Mrs. S. M. Banta, Platoon Sergeant J. J. Callahan, Sergeant J. K. Young and Corporal A. C. Weed. This group maintained contact until 01 was reached, where the second wave "Leapfrogged" the first wave of the Main Group, due to the outmoded mode of transportation of the first wave. Upon arrival at the rendezvous area a little difficulty was experienced making contact between the Main Group and the Advance Group due to a terrain obstruction screening both Groups. Conversion on HILL TOP INN was made as a unit by both groups. No resistance was encountered. The civilian population seemed eager to accept sovereignty of the invader. Subsistence was furnished by the town folk in the HILL TOP TAVERN and all hands turned to. A slight disturbance during the course of the meal was caused by an organization called "The Bud Wiser's," but the uprising was soon put under control by the Sergeant Major. After the usual mopping up and reorganization the Attack Force returned to its base at Quantico, satisfied with the well planned reconnaissance, attack and withdrawal. Plans for future attack on the Fort of Banta are in the making.

LEXINGTON MARINES ARE SHIP'S SOFTBALL CHAMPS (By Pfc. L. H. Pepin)

I am proud to announce that the USS "Lexington" Marines' Softball team won the title of Ship's Champions beating all other ships' divisions. The "Lex" Marines will be the first to have their name engraved on the new silver plaque which has been awarded for annual softball competition. This is a distinct honor for our division. Led by Second Lieutenant E. Gilbert we find the following named men comprising the winning team: Sergeant Hussey, Corporals Zollina and Simmons, Privates First Class Brin, Jauregui, Ellinson, Rose, L. G. Lewis, Sansome and Angleton, and Privates Kawalee and Haffner.

Members of the Bty. I Team of the 4th Defense Bn., split the first prize money which went to the Post softball champions after winning the title in a four-game play-off with the Naval Hospital ten. There were ten teams in the league.

ANNUAL MATCH TROPHY WON BY MCI NO. 1 TEAM

Bill Vaiden's Marine Corps Institute Number One team captured the annual Marine Barracks Infantry match for the second consecutive year on the Camp Simms range to close the 1940 target practice season at the Washington Barracks. Vaiden, who is now well on his way to his new station in Guam, thus fittingly climaxed a very successful range season for himself which saw him well up in the expert rifleman class in qualification and a member of the Eighth and Eye Elliott Trophy team which astounded spectators by finishing among the first three in the shoot for that trophy.

Originated by Colonel William H. Rupertus and Lieutenant Colonel Charles T. Brooks in 1939, the selecting of teams to compete against each other under the exact conditions of the Infantry match was continued and set down as a permanent feature of the Barracks training by the new commanding officer, Colonel John Potts, and the new executive officer, Major Harold E. Rosecrans. In selecting teams rank is not considered and the Barracks and Marine Corps Institute Detachments each enter two teams. The mortification of the Barracks Detachment when they finished a pitiful fourth in 1939 with a picked team of expert riflemen will never be lived down. Hy ya, Pierce?

The winning 1940 team was composed of Sergeants Vaiden (captain), Nixon and Montfort, and Corporals Hovatter, Hephurn, Smeal, Graff (BAR) and Michael. Hephurn and Michael are both members of THE LEATHERNECK staff.

SECLUSIVE SOX SCARED SO SCUD. SAYS SCRIBE SHEA

(By John R. Shea)

At Bourne Field we are trying to figure out just why we can't get our final league baseball game played. The game is between the Marines and White Sox and has been called off three times thus far and promises to remain an enigma for posterity. The only answer at which we can arrive is that in the event these White Sox lose the Marines will have won the local championship.

WEBFOOTS "DEEP SIX" DIEGO WINNING STREAK

The undefeated, untied record of the San Diego Marines football team came to an end in the opening game of the 1940-41 season when Lieutenant Colonel Elmer Hall's gridiron greets of last year succumbed to a stubborn University of Oregon team. The score was 12-2, the wrong way (for us).

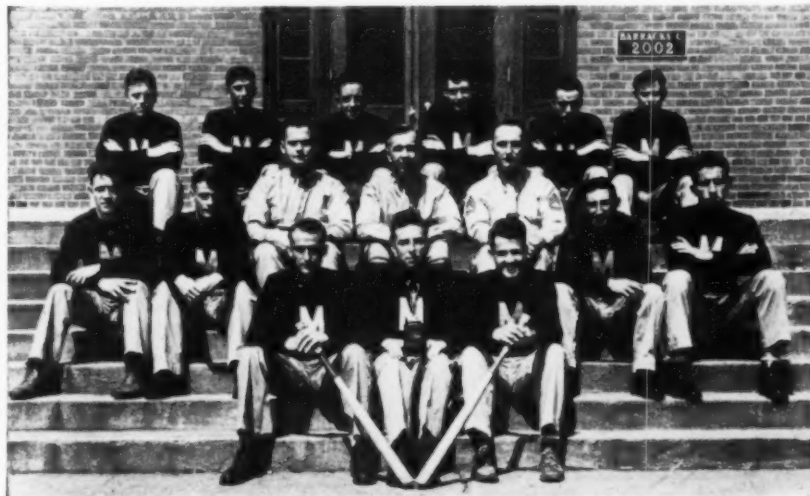
Some 5,000 fans turned out in Eugene, Oregon, to watch the game, hoping for a local victory yet sympathetic to the Marine hopes for continuance of their perfect record.

There was no scoring in the first half although the Oregon Webfoots knocked on the scoring door twice only to be refused admittance by a dogged Leatherneck defense. The first score came midway in the third period after a 44-yard march on the part of the college men. Marshall Strenstrom carried the ball across. The final Webfoot score came in the closing minutes of the game when Chet Haliski dragged down a Marine pass to end a scoring threat and carried it to the 32. Three successive passes were unsuccessful but Berry faked a toss on the fourth down and scampered across for another six points. The losers' lone pair of points came in the final quarter when Johnny Ryland broke through to down Mechem in the end zone for a safety.

Marines		Oregon
Montrief	le	Horne
Patch	lt	Stuart
Hamman	lg	Segale
Ryland	c	Jacobsen
Cowsert	rg	Culwell
Riddell	re	Regner
English	qb	Haliski
Gibson	lh	Berry
Hughey	rh	Isberg
Coleman	fb	Strenstrom

Score by Periods:				
Marines	0	0	0	2-2
Oregon	0	0	6	6-12

Touchdowns: Strenstrom, Berry.



The First Battalion, 5th Marines, Softball Team, Four-time Quantico Champions

Skimmed from **THE** **SCUTTLEBUTT**

Judge: "How many children do you have, Mirandy?"

Mirandy: "Well, judge, I has two by my first husband, one by my last husband, and then I has two of my own."

If she washes the dishes for \$5.00 a week, it's servitude. If she does it for nothing, it's romance.

—Gt. Lakes Bulletin.

In darkest Africa two natives were watching a leopard chasing a large fat man.

"Can you spot the winner?" asked one. "Brudder, the winner am spotted," came the reply.

An exile from Fort Lincoln says the post fire department out there consists of a hose cart and three dogs. The dogs to find the hydrants.

—Our Army.

The six-foot-four recruit wanted to be a life-guard at the post swimming pool.

"What kind of a swimmer are you?" Major asked.

"Lousy, sir! But I'm one hell of a wader."

—Our Navy.

"Darling, may I kiss your hand," asked the bashful young marine with old fashioned ways.

"Sure kid, hop to it," replied the modern gal, "but be careful you don't burn your nose on my cigarette."

Mother: "Have a good time at the dance, Dear, and be a good girl."

Daughter: "Well, mother, make up your mind."

A man appeared at the gate of a nudist colony, rang the bell, and waited.

From inside: "What do you want?"

"I want to join."

"You can't join with that blue suit on,"

"That isn't a blue suit, sir. I'm just cold."



A sergeant home on leave met a colored fellow he hadn't seen for several years, and asked him how he was getting on.

"Fine," replied the ducky. "Exceptin' I do have mah troubles with mah wife."

"That's too bad; what seems to be the matter?"

"She thinks money grows on trees, I reckon. All time she keeps pesterin' me foh a pinch o' change. If it ain't a dollah it's a half or two bits she wants."

"What on earth does she do with all the money?"

"I declare I don't know. I ain't never give her none yet."

He took his misfortune like a man, — blamed it on his wife.

Macpherson and Maetavish sat long over their coffee. The waiter brought the bill. Still they sat on.

Near midnight Maetavish telephoned his wife. "Dinna wait up for me, Maggie; it looks like a deadlock."

Two ex-marines were swapping yarns and experiences. Boasting of widespread travels aboard ship, one declared:

"I'll bet I've wrung more water out of my socks than you have sailed over during your whole hitch!"

"That's what you think," came the reply. "Just the water they gave me to drink on days I spent in the brig would sail more ships than you ever saw!"

A farmer drove up to the station on a toll bridge in an ancient Model T Ford. The man at the bridge scrutinized the car and then asked for the toll.

"Fifty cents!" he said.

"Sold," replied the farmer.

Newport Gal: "Stop that marine! He tried to kiss me."

Cop: "Keep calm, girlie, there'll be another one along in a minute."

"But mother, I can't marry that marine. He's an atheist and doesn't believe there's a hell."

"Don't worry daughter. You go ahead and marry him and we'll make a believer out of him."

We call our heavyweight boxing champion LAUNDRY because he's always hanging over the ropes.

Nellie: I'm going to marry a marine."

Bette: "What's his name?"

Nellie: "I don't know yet but I've got his rifle number."

Landlady (In hall talking to a gal) "I thought I saw you taking a gentleman up to your apartment last night, Miss Smythe."

Miss Smythe: "Yeah; that's what I thought!"

● Actual photograph—a fine lot of ripe, golden tobacco leaf.

Luckies' finer tobaccos mean less nicotine!

FINER TOBACCOS—for you who smoke, those two words have a world of meaning.

First, they tell you why most independent tobacco experts smoke Luckies.

Second, finer tobaccos are the big reason why Luckies have a lower nicotine content.

Yes... authoritative tests reveal that for more than two years, the nicotine content of Luckies has been 12% less than the average of the four other leading brands... less than any one of them.★

You see, Luckies analyze tobacco before purchase. Thus our buyers can select the leaf that is not only rich and mellow, but milder—naturally low in nicotine.

The more you smoke, the more you want a cigarette of genuine mildness. So try Luckies for a week. Remember—with independent tobacco experts—buyers, auctioneers and warehousemen—with men who know tobacco best, it's Luckies 2 to 1.

★ **NICOTINE CONTENT OF LEADING BRANDS**

From January 1938 through June 1940, Lucky Strike has averaged

9.46% less nicotine than Brand A	15.55% less nicotine than Brand C
20.55% less nicotine than Brand B	4.74% less nicotine than Brand D

Lucky Strike's nicotine content averaged 2.01 parts per hundred.

Copyright 1940, The American Tobacco Company

Luckies—the smoke tobacco experts smoke

Platoon Sergeants

The following roster prepared by the Noncommissioned Officer Promotion Board and approved by the Major General Commandant will be used in making promotions to the rank of

PLATOON SERGEANT

STIEN, Henry F.	WRISTON, Lyman S.	HOSKINS, Jacob D.	NICHOLSON, Millard L.
BYRD, Augustus	NUNN, William E.	CATT, Joseph A.	CROSBY, Joseph R., Jr.
SAMBORSKI, Peter	KEIG, Robert D.	CARTER, Harry W.	CROWLEY, Joseph J.
McGAREY, McKinley	PESEK, Charles J.	CAMPBELL, Keith D.	WARE, Anderson C.
PEKARICH, Joseph S.	SPENCE, George E.	MIZE, Roy T.	BARRY, Joseph F.
RILEY, Frank J.	DAYTON, Francis P.	MURRELL, Emerson R.	MANNING, Robert L.
ZORMAN, Frank	RUSK, Donald R.	BAZE, Jessie K.	KASZYCKI, Anthony
BALDWIN, James F.	KRON, Edward	BOWERS, Orville S.	SUTTON, Bynum W.
FLOYD, Dennie	SMYTHE, Robert H.	LOWELL, Clarence M.	CALLAGHAN, Charles J.
FRENCH, Frank F.	HARDENBROOK, Ralph S.	LESOVSKY, Gardin F.	SINCLAIR, Edwin J.
FABIAN, Frank	CHRISTIAN, Harold P.	NEWTON, Orval R.	SCHROEDER, Edward J.
PADEN, Zachrah R.	ZELNICK, Garry	GRIFFIN, Beauford	McGREW, David R., Jr.
GORDON, Joe D.	RUTH, William H.	GALLIS, Andrew C.	BURNETT, William L.
DEZAK, Wladislaw A.	HARRISON, Willie S.	MILLARD, George G.	CARNEY, William J.
REYNOLDS, Eekie E.	BEVENS, Lynthol	MEISENHEIMER, Earl W.	PAYSEUR, Odell J.
McNUTT, Wesley D.	LAFEVER, Hubert D.	MORAN, Roy W.	POSEY, Raymond
NERSCHL, George E.	WOOD, Ernest L.	JENN, Henry	CIULLA, Charles C.
NUNES, John	OSS, Michael A.	CHERRY, Ralph W.	CHEEK, John M.
BIALEK, Michael	BROWN, Fred A.	FRAZIER, Emert L.	DUDLEY, William A.
HAMILTON, William J.	ALFORD, Walter W.	CONDO, Charles	GALLOWAY, James B.
LaPOINTE, Adrian J.	MARSHALL, William E.	DRASIL, Frank	HOOD, Hiram M.
ROSE, Charles J.	RAYMOND, George	KRAAY, Ernest W.	McREYNOLDS, Hayden L.
RUBEN, Edward A.	LOTZ, Carl C.	KINDT, Arthur O.	DRIGGERS, Douglas W.
WHITTED, Carl	SMITH, Harry E.	WILLIAMS, James E.	LYKE, Homer D.
HATFIELD, Glen R.	CRAIG, Max W.	MORRIS, Clinton J.	HUMPHREY, Frederick M.
McNELLY, Frederick E.	STANLEY, Nolen	HODGES, William R.	EINSTEIN, Henry B.
DURMER, Jacob	COLEMAN, John R.	VICKERS, Jewel M.	PELL, Louis
JOHNSEN, Carl E.	CLARK, Norman R.	CORBETT, Robert J.	McADORY, Angus H.
OLSEN, Walter A.	KELLY, Frank J.	LEWIS, Cedric E.	ROLLEN, Claude G.
SHAW, Earle G.	MURRAY, Joseph V.	CAREY, Roy	PARHAM, Bill L.
SPICE, Lloyd C.	FOSTER, Claude O.	FABY, Albert W.	CLAY, Harry H.
FREEDMAN, Julius	TAYLOR, Cole B.	HAINES, Clinton F.	CRAFT, Herbert M.
SHREVE, Floyd P.	OLSEN, Thomas T., Jr.	STOCKSDALE, Allen F.	METZGER, Butler, Jr.
WILBURN, Richmond W.	PACKARD, Bronson	BELL, Robert A. D.	FREEMAN, Martin R.
FRANTUM, Frank H.	HUGHES, Lewis R.	SARAULT, Willard J.	KUTILEK, Adolph J.
SMALL, Richard J.	SADLER, Raymond J.	BRACEWELL, Luther F.	SHAW, Travis
BEDWELL, William T.	McKINNEY, Emmett B.	FLEEMAN, James D.	CARLTON, Edwin T.
JAROSZEWSKI, John A.	ATCHESON, George S.	LAWRENCE, Aldwin B.	CARPENTER, Thomas R.
BIFFLE, Roice L.	ROLLAND, Spencer H.	FOUNTAIN, James L.	ADAMS, Paul
MARTON, Joseph J.	MURPHY, Francis J.	STURDIVANT, Burnett M.	ATKINSON, Edwin E., Jr.
O'SHEA, John J.	RICHARDS, William B.	BRAUN, Thomas R.	HUDDLESTON, Edward T.
PRICE, Leonard C.	HARRISON, Paul H.	LANG, Lawrence A.	McPARTLIN, Charles E., Jr.
KELLOGG, Howard R.	GRIFFIN, Ernest G.	JOHNSON, Walter H.	COLWELL, Robert W.
GULLIFORD, Michael	HORYNA, Charley	HOWELL, Holden	REID, William G.
RIGGS, Joseph W.	CROUCH, Joseph P.	EDWARDS, George R.	BISHOP, Jack R.
BICKART, Charles M.	FORD, Joe B.	CREITZ, Richard L.	HEATH, John E.
GILBERT, Samuel G.	CHRISTENOT, Charles	RUSO, Dominick	GATES, Orris A., Jr.
STUDDERT, John B.	KENSICK, Casmer M.	HOSTAD, Orin W.	HEINDEL, George
OLSON, Elmer	McELFRESH, Norman V.	ABERNETHY, Claude F.	LEPPIG, George E.
TREADWELL, Arthur E.	GOODALL, Jack W.	BUCHANAN, James L.	HUDDLE, Lewis A.
CROSNO, Dan M.	COE, John O.	KEMP, Otto, Jr.	BENSON, Peter E.
HEBERT, Ivey	STREETER, Raymond E.	WRIGHT, Robert E.	KENNEDY, Edward D.
WHYNAUGH, Clifford D.	ADAMS, Russell C.	ROSSMAN, Harry	ANDERSON, Eugene
MUESING, Bernard C.	SHADOAN, Oran L.	BETKO, Clement F.	BUSHE, Eugene A.
HILL, McGradey	HEDDERLY, Loren F.	SHORT, Paul S.	BUSCHOW, Marvin D.
ZUCKER, Abraham	WEAVER, Oscar B.	GRIFFIN, Jesse L.	HOLLAND, Malcolm J.
MEHOLIC, Anthony J.	DUNKLE, Everette B.	SWINSON, James D.	HEIDT, Frank J.
URBANIAK, Joseph T.	REYNOLDS, Robert B.	STOWE, Joe M.	CAMERON, Walter R.

CASH PRIZES

The Leatherneck will donate \$100 in prizes for the best *Technical Stories* submitted. The prizes will be divided as follows:

FIRST PRIZE	\$50.00
SECOND PRIZE	25.00
THIRD PRIZE	15.00
FOURTH PRIZE	10.00

The above cash prizes will be paid to the author of the best article on a Marine professional topic. The subject will be selected by the author.



RULES GOVERNING THE CONTEST

The competition is open to all enlisted men of the Marine Corps, active, retired and reserve. Articles offered shall not exceed 5,000 words, and must be typewritten, double spaced on 8 x 10½ paper. Illustrations, photographs, or sketches may accompany the article. Each competitor will enclose the article in a sealed envelope, addressed to the Editor, The Leatherneck Magazine, Marine Barracks, Eighth and Eye Streets, S. E., Washington, D. C. The article shall be signed by a nom de plume. By separate post in sealed envelope, the full name and rank of the author, with the nom de plume shall be sent to the same address. *All articles must be postmarked not later than midnight of December first, 1940.* In determining the standing of the articles submitted, preponderance of weight will be given to their professional value. The decision of the judges will be final, and all manuscripts submitted will automatically become the property of The Leatherneck, and will be subject to publication at any time after the conclusion of the contest. One year's subscription to The Leatherneck will be awarded to the Honorable Mention prize winners. Members of the staff of The Leatherneck will not be allowed to compete.

MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE NEWS

These pages heretofore have concerned what the Marine Corps Institute can and does do for its students. This month, let us turn the situation about and see what the student can do to help the M.C.I. instructors help him.

First of all, let's learn something of the instructors and their duties. The men who instruct you are Marines who have excelled in their work on M.C.I. courses, and who, as a result, were transferred to Washington, D. C. There they complete all the subjects in their departments and are taught how to instruct others. Aside from their school work, they stand occasional guards, have troop and drill, parades and M.C.O. 146 training regularly, and frequently make funeral details and honor guards.

During office hours, these men carefully read students' papers, correct errors, make explanations of principles, make helpful comments, and award grades. No instructor remains long at the M.C.I. who doesn't have a real desire to be of aid to the students. No distinction is made between students; whether a man is a college graduate or has never completed the elementary grades makes no difference to the instructors, who firmly believe that any man who is trying to improve himself is deserving of all the help that can be given him. Even though more work is sometimes required in the correction of a paper than went into its preparation by the student, the instructor's time and effort are gladly given.

But instructors are only human. Some students, judging from their papers, fail to understand principles and present answers clearly and correctly. Conscientious as the instructors are, there are times when such papers try their patience and the instructors feel that much of their time is wasted in grading papers of this type, for lessons improperly studied and carelessly written can bring little, if any, benefit to the student. If the instructors

must do most of the thinking, it is apparent that the student cannot benefit.

The Marine Corps Institute wishes Marines to enroll for courses and to work on their lessons. Your instructors wish you to profit from your study. Enroll for a course if you wish to improve yourself, if you are determined to study long and thoroughly to obtain an understanding of principles, and if you are willing to prepare neat, carefully written answers.

Having enrolled, you can do much to improve your grades and the instruction you receive by preparing clear, complete answers. If your answers are pen written, make every word and every letter legible. A word must be considered misspelled if it contains an incomplete or illegible letter. The small *i* and small *j* are not complete without a dot, nor is the small *l* complete without a cross. The small *o* and *a* must be clearly distinguishable. These are a few of the frequently made writing faults. It is obvious that what cannot be read by the instructors cannot be understood nor graded. First then of the requirements of form is legibility of writing and neatness of arrangement.

Of almost equal importance is the form of the expression. A good answer is clear, complete, and exact. Complete, grammatical expressions should be used; there should be no indefinite expressions, and no reference to the originating questions should be necessary for the reader to understand the nature of your answer. Following are several questions and example answers for guidance:

Questions. . . .

1. What are the adverbs in the following sentences?

(a) He worked hastily, and not very deliberately.

(b) List the adjectives in the sentence below, and tell what each one modifies.

The poor, old woman and the crippled boy were shivering.

3. Is a city justified in exercising the right of eminent domain to open a new street?

Answers. . . .

1. The adverbs in the given sentences are as follows:

(a) hastily, not, very, deliberately

(b)

2. The adjectives the, poor and old modify the noun woman; the adjectives the and crippled modify the noun boy.

3. A city is justified in exercising the right of eminent domain in order to open a new street.

The following are not satisfactory answers though they are correct insofar as they are completed:

1. (a) the woman
poor " "
old " "
the boy
crippled "

2. hastily, not, very, deliberately.

3. Yes. (or) 3. Yes, it is justified.

In mathematics, answers should be written apart from the steps in the solution; they should also be labeled *answer*.

$$\begin{aligned} x^3 + 2xy + y^2 \\ x^2 - 2xy + y^2 + 4 \end{aligned}$$

$$4xy \quad -4 \quad 4xy-4 \quad \text{Answer}$$

Study thoroughly and follow these simple forms in making answers. The Marine Corps furnishes you the best text books and courses available for correspondence study; you have the services of the most competent instructors to be found in the Corps. You should give to your studies the best of yourself. Give all you have, and reap all the courses can offer.

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C.

Please send me information regarding the courses included in the group before which I have marked an X:

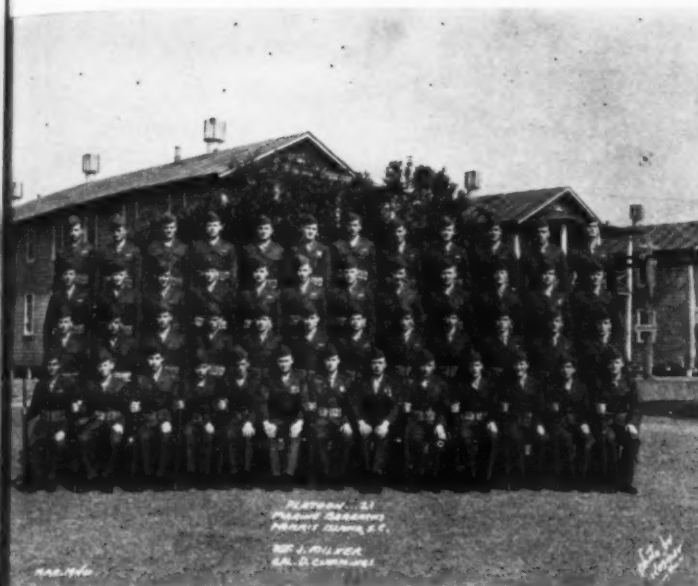
- | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> French and Spanish | <input type="checkbox"/> Naval Academy Prep. | <input type="checkbox"/> Second Lt.'s Prep. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy | <input type="checkbox"/> Shop Practice |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> High School | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing and Heating | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Officer's Prep. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | <input type="checkbox"/> English | | | |

NAME

RANK

MAILING ADDRESS

PARRIS ISLAND AND SAN DIEGO RECRUITS



PLATOON 1
PARRIS ISLAND
PARRIS ISLAND, S. C.
SEP 1, 1940
Sgt. J. P. H. H. H.



74th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

Corp. R. G. MASON

August 1940

Sgt. W. C. POE

Corp. W. C. KELLY



75th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

Corp. A. R. HUTCHINS

Sgt. A. W. MURPHY

Sgt. D. R. LAND



77th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

Corp. R. O. ALLRED

Sgt. J. D. FREEMAN

Sgt. W. C. KENSON



78th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

Corp. W. R. NEELY

Sgt. E. A. WRIGHT

Corp. C. MATOS



79th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

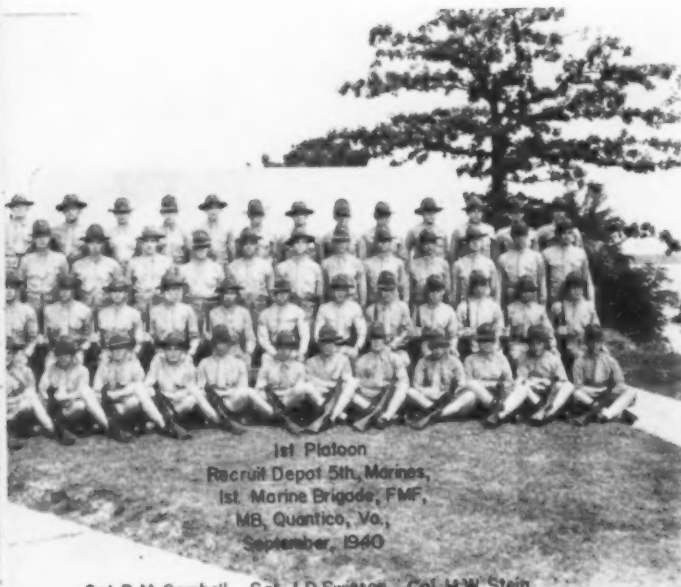
August 1940

Sgt. M. I. MCBRIDE

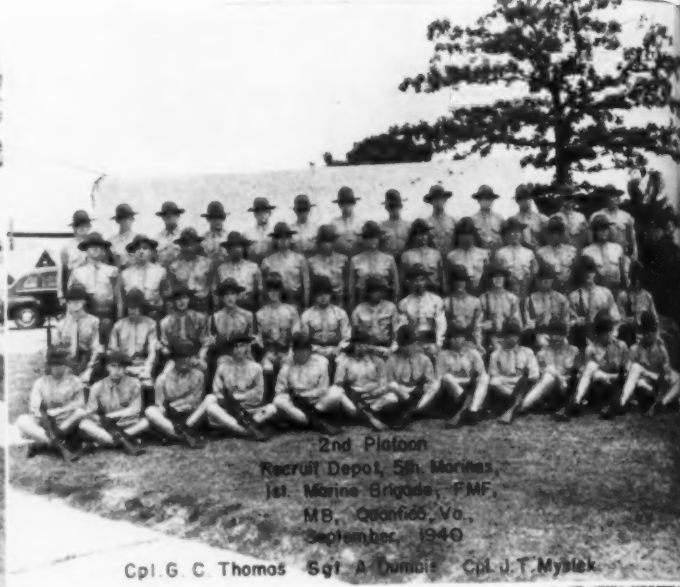
Sgt. G. J. HINRICHS

Pfc. R. M. BROWN

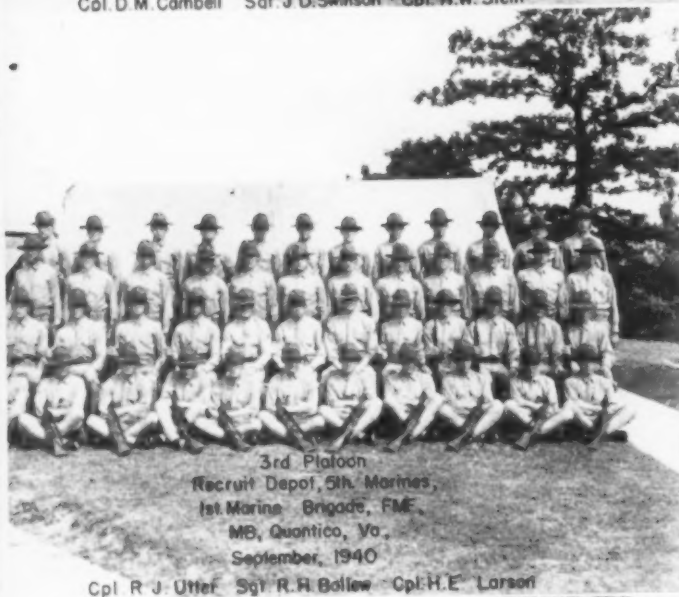
QUANTICO



1st Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940
Col. D. M. Cambell Sgt. J. D. Swinson Col. W. W. Stein



2nd Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940
Cpl. G. C. Thomas Sgt. A. Dumbis Cpl. J. T. Mystek



3rd Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940
Cpl. R. J. Utter Sgt. R. H. Bollew Cpl. H. E. Larson



4th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940
Cpl. W. S. Larkish Sgt. J. S. Cassel Cpl. W. H. Ellis

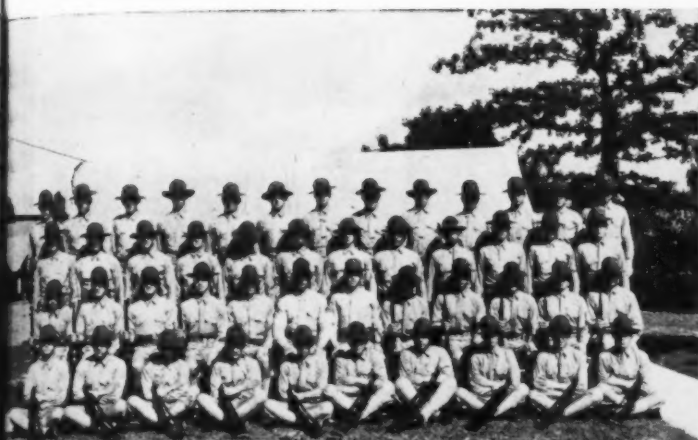


5th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940



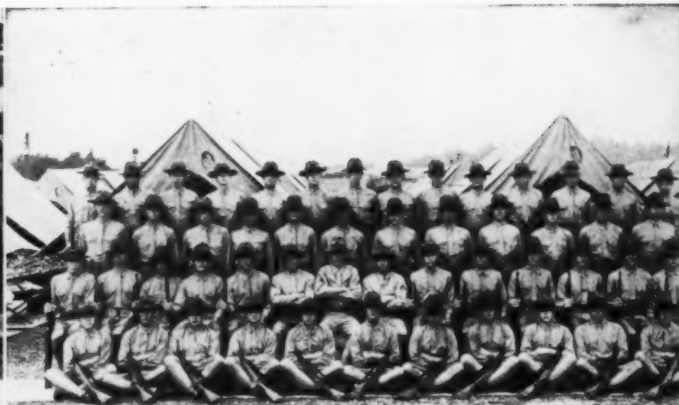
6th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940
Col. J. E. Patching Sgt. J. L. Collins Col. G. J. Campbell

RECRUITS



7th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
MB, Quantico, Va.
September, 1940

Cpl. H. B. Green Sgt. J. B. Ford Cpl. D. S. Hockensmith



8th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
MB, Quantico, Va.
September, 1940

Sgt. J. P. Schlitter Sgt. A. F. Ridenour Cpl. W. B. Fetchko



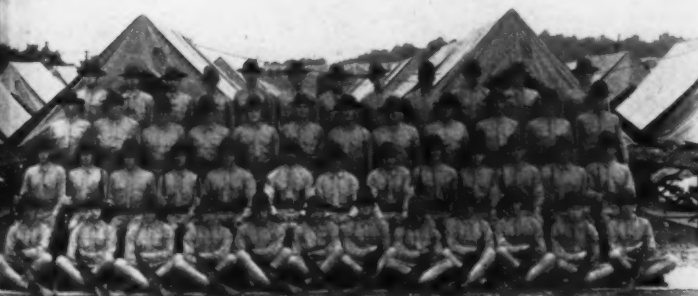
9th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
MB, Quantico, Va.
September, 1940

Cpl. W. M. Clark Sgt. H. L. Beardsley Cpl. R. N. Cooke



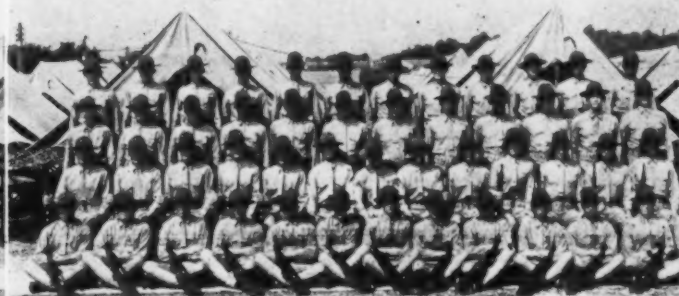
10th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
MB, Quantico, Va.
September, 1940

Cpl. R. E. Eden Sgt. R. C. Adams Cpl. W. C. Miller



11th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
MB, Quantico, Va.
September, 1940

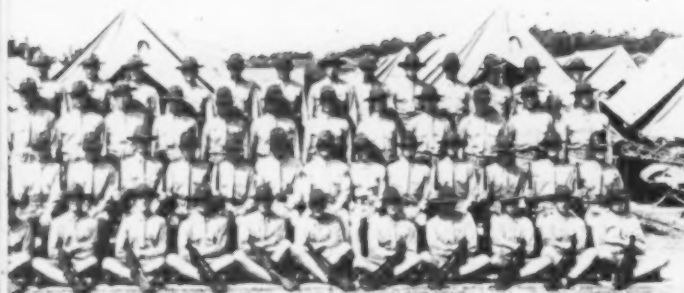
Col. J. Brattle Sgt. M. Hill Col. E. D. Schoeffler



12th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
MB, Quantico, Va.
September, 1940

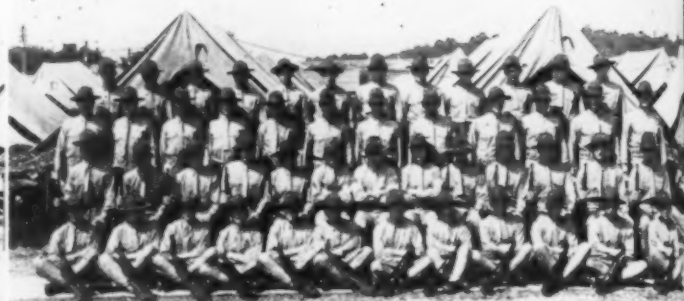
Col. N. Stevens Sgt. N. W. Laney Col. C. A. Markham

QUANTICO NEWCOMERS



13th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940

Cpl. M. Thompson Sgt. A. A. Simon Cpl. J. V. Szykowski



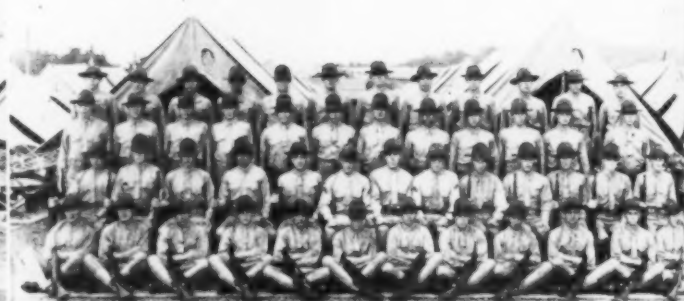
14th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940

Cpl. C. E. Jones Sgt. R. W. Gates Cpl. D. D. Doerr



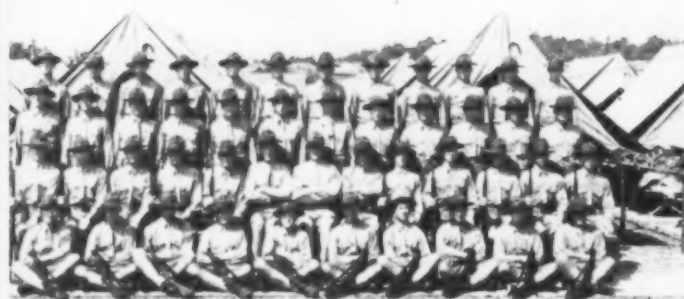
15th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940

Cpl. C. H. Chandler Cpl. J. A. Hopper Cpl. L. T. Williams



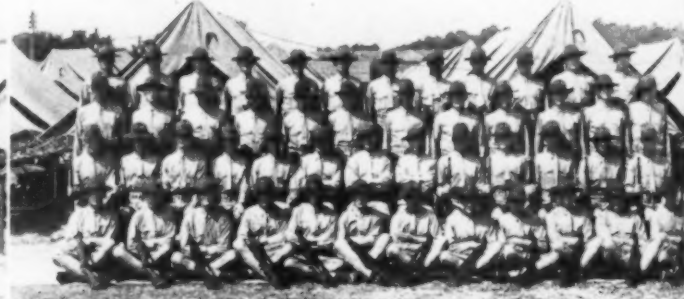
16th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940

Cpl. R. R. Graham Sgt. P. J. Minahan Cpl. G. I. Seale



17th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940

Cpl. W. Manson Sgt. R. H. Smythe Cpl. G. E. McKim



18th Platoon
Recruit Depot, 5th Marines
1st Marine Brigade, FMF,
MB, Quantico, Va.,
September, 1940

Cpl. I. G. Bosto Sgt. A. E. Helmick Cpl. L. E. Kenaston

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 302

14 August, 1939.

Subject: Travel orders to officers, copies of.
1. In future, travel orders involving the payment of mileage submitted to the Major General Commandant for approval will be accompanied by two copies of such orders for use of the Paymaster.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 303

16 August, 1939.

Subject: Combinations of safes.

1. Commanding officers will not require that they be given for safe keeping nor will they accept the custody of the combinations of safes used by officers where such safes contain public funds of the United States, blank government checks, blank transportation requests; nor where such safes have been assigned for the security of other funds or of confidential publications for which the commanding officer is not personally responsible.
2. Commanding officers now having the custody of such combinations will return them to the persons concerned.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 304

17 August, 1939.

Subject: Fitness Reports—marks and comments added by seniors.

1. Reference (a), which prescribes the manner in which reports on fitness shall be handled, states that they will be forwarded through regimental, brigade, and base commanders and commanding officers of marine barracks. FOR THEIR INFORMATION. No marks or comments, other than those of the proper reporting senior, are authorized, and any departure from the prescribed practice in the future will result in the reports being returned as unacceptable.
2. It has also been noted that in some instances comments or remarks are made which refer to the previous observations of or experience with the officer reported upon. Reference (b) prescribes that the marks and comment shall cover only the period of time stated in the reports. The attention of all reporting officers is directed to the importance of strict compliance with the regulations governing the submission of reports on fitness.
3. Another matter of importance in connection with reports on fitness, and one to which it is believed sufficient attention has hitherto not been given, is the requirement of a rating in physical fitness. As stated in the form, this is intended to indicate the reporting officer's estimate of the physical stamina; endurance under hardship, adversity, or discouragement, of the officer reported on. In view of its importance, this question should be answered most carefully and conscientiously by reporting officers.
4. Reference (a) and (c) prescribe the manner of issuing special reports and letters of commendations or censure.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 305

31 August, 1939.

Subject: Candidates for appointment to warrant rank in the Marine Corps.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 307

6 September, 1939.

Subject: Reduced Schedule for Recruit Training.

6 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 308

Subject: Outlet valves, gas masks.

1. This Headquarters has been advised by copy of reference (a) that surveillance tests on gas masks indicate that the outlet valves, Lot 46, assembled to masks, gas, service, M1A2 VIII-11A1, have suffered some deterioration.

6. This letter cancels the authority for promotion of men upon enlistment in the reserve and assignment to the Volunteer Reserve as contained in Circular Letter No. 236, of 20 December, 1937; and paragraph 4 of Circular Letter No. 257, of 30 August, 1938.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 296

22 June, 1939.

Subject: Rifle and Pistol firing by Volunteer Reserve Officers (exclusive of Aviation).

1. The following expenditures of ammunition are authorized for use by Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve officers (exclusive of Aviation) ordered to training at Posts and stations of the Marine Corps and with Organized Reserve Battalions. The numbers of rounds shown are the total numbers which may be used by each Volunteer officer for practice and qualification, and it is recommended that such firing be conducted for the individuals concerned, if practicable.

Cal. .22	250 rounds,	Course "A."
Cal. .30	120 rounds,	Course "D."
Cal. .45	90 rounds,	Dismounted Pistol Course.

2. Reports of target practice from the Reserve organizations and Post and Stations of the Marine Corps should show all Volunteer officers who fire in accordance with this letter, together with the scores attained and other data required.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 297

26 June, 1939.

Subject: Changes in Marine Corps Manual—Arts. 5.51(2), 6.23(2), 6.24(6), 10.21, 14.96(2), 17.109(2.3), 17.110(1), 21.24(1), 21.24(4), and 21.24(5).

24 July, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 298

Subject: Extension of leave to reside abroad: statement of policy regarding, in the case of certain Reservists.

1. Requests of Reservists, Fleet Marine Corps Reserve (16 and 20 year men), for extension of leave to reside abroad will not be granted in certain cases where the Reservist has, over a continued period of time, conducted himself or his business in such manner as to reflect discredit upon the American community or Americans in the locality where he resides.

2. When such Reservist continues to reside in a foreign country for a considerable period, and is not regularly engaged in any well-established business or profession, he is apt to lose contact with American ideals. Moreover, such an individual is difficult to mobilize in case of an emergency and is a source of weakness in the military organization of the Naval Service. They not only tend to bring discredit to Americans and the Naval Service in the eyes of the citizens of other nations, but also to lower the standard set by other Americans residing in foreign countries. The Marine Corps will not contribute to its own discredit by permitting such individuals to reside indefinitely outside the continental limits of the United States. Should the Fleet Reservist concerned refuse to return to the United States after being directed to do so, he will be subject to further disciplinary action in accordance with the provisions of Navy Regulations.

3. The Major General Commandant will continue to approve requests of Fleet Reservists to reside abroad in all cases which do not come within the category described above.

4. All requests for extension of leave to reside abroad will be submitted to the Major General Commandant in accordance with the following instructions:

(a) Requests for extension of leave to reside on the Asiatic Station, outside of the Philippine Islands, shall be submitted through the Commander in Chief, U. S. Asiatic Fleet, via the nearest Marine Corps Commanding Officer.

8 June, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 295

Subject: Assignment to Class I (d) M.C.R.

1. On and after 1 July, 1939, commanding officers are authorized to effect the enlistment in the Reserve and assignment to Class I (d), upon discharge from the regular Marine Corps, of all men discharged with character "Very Good" or "Excellent" after four or more years' regular service as defined in Sections 201 and 202, Naval Reserve Act of 1938. These sections, as adapted to the Marine Corps, follow:

Section 201. The Fleet Marine Corps Reserve shall be composed of officers and enlisted men transferred or assigned thereto in accordance with the provisions of this act: PROVIDED, That subject to their own consent, ex-officers and ex-enlisted men of the regular Marine Corps who have been honorably discharged therefrom after not less than four years' service therein, may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, be appointed or enlisted in the Marine Corps Reserve in the ranks or ratings last held by them in the Regular Marine Corps, and assigned to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve created by this Act.

Sec. 202. For all purposes of this Act a complete enlistment during minority shall be counted as four years' service and any enlistment terminated within three months prior to the expiration of the term of such enlistment shall be counted as the full term of service for which enlisted: PROVIDED, That all transfers from the regular Marine Corps to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve and all transfers of members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve to the retired list of the regular Marine Corps heretofore or hereafter made by the Secretary of the Navy, shall be conclusive for all purposes, and all members so transferred shall, from the date of transfer, be entitled to pay and allowances, in accordance with their ranks or ratings and length of service as determined by the Secretary of the Navy: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That the Secretary of the Navy, upon discovery of any error or omission in the service, rank or rating for transfer or retirement, is authorized to correct the same and upon such correction the person so transferred or retired shall be entitled to pay and allowances, in accordance with his rank or rating and length of service as determined by the Secretary of the Navy.

Upon assignment to Class I (d), commanding officers will appoint the men so assigned to the rank last held by them in the regular service and will transfer them by staff returns to the Reserve District in which they claim permanent residence.

2. Enlisted men of the Volunteer Reserve who have formerly served the required four years in the regular Naval Service will NOT be transferred to Class I (d), Fleet Reserve, but will be continued in their present assignment. These men may, upon their own application be transferred to an organization of the Organized Marine Corps Reserve if they wish to attend drills and training; however, if men in this category are later transferred out of the Organized Reserve they will be reassigned to the Volunteer Reserve and NOT to the Fleet Reserve.

3. Commanding officers of Marine Corps posts and stations will explain the provisions and advantages of enlistment in the Marine Corps Reserve, as outlined in Arts. 13-53, 13-19, 13-26(9), and 13-58, Marine Corps Manual, to all men about to be discharged from the regular service. On and after 1 July, 1939, men may obligate themselves to serve in Class I (d) at any time during their enlistment in the regular Marine Corps, to be effective upon discharge from the regular service.

4. Commanding officers of all Marine Corps posts and stations will submit prior to the 5th of the month, to the Director, Marine Corps Reserve, a report of the number of assignments to Class I (d) during the previous month.

5. In referring to the Marine Corps Manual, the term "Class III" wherever it appears in relation to the Fleet Reserve shall be interpreted as "Class I (d)." This class of men will be paid a retainer fee of \$20 per annum, payable in advance, under similar conditions as were formerly applicable to "Class III."

(b) Requests for extension of leave to reside in the Philippine Islands shall be submitted through the Commandant, Sixteenth Naval District, via the nearest Marine Corps Post Commander.

(c) Requests for extension of leave to reside in any Latin American country shall be submitted through a Naval Attache, assistant Naval Attache, or U. S. Consulate, whatever is nearest.

(d) Requests for extension of leave to reside in any European country shall be submitted via the nearest U. S. Consulate in the country in which residing.

28 July, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 299

Subject: Changes in Marine Corps Manual—Arts. 1-20 and 17-114.

28 July, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 300

Subject: Orders to active or training duty, Marine Corps Reserve—endorsements on and disposition of.

1. In order to facilitate payment of pay and allowances to reservists ordered to active or training duty, and to comply with the provisions contained in the above reference, the following endorsements will be placed on their orders:

(a) Reservists ordered to active duty will, on receipt of orders, endorse them to show place, date, and hour of receipt. They will subsequently endorse their orders to show date and hour of departure from their homes.

(b) Commanding officers of posts and stations will endorse on all orders of reservists reporting under separate orders for active duty, the date and hour of reporting, and the date and hour of detachment. In the case of reserve organizations reporting for active duty, these endorsements will be placed on the orders of the reserve officer commanding the reserve organization.

(c) Reservists issued separate orders will, on detachment from active duty, furnish the disbursing officer with two certified copies of their orders, complete with all endorsements. Commanding officers of reserve organizations will, on detachment from active duty, furnish the disbursing officer with four certified copies of orders ordering the organization to active duty. The disbursing officer will file a copy of these orders with the commanding officer's pay voucher, and with the headquarters payroll, and will make the proper reference on all vouchers of the organization to the voucher with which copies of orders are filed, as follows: "Copy of orders filed with (Voucher No.) this account."

1 August, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 301

Subject: Preparation of orders.

1. In order that proper settlement of public vouchers and reimbursement claims may be made under travel orders to enlisted men, a paragraph appropriate to the conditions as indicated below should be embodied in the orders:

(a) Where it is desired to authorize an enlisted man to travel by private conveyance—"Sergeant Blank is authorized to perform the travel involved by privately owned conveyance and to submit claim for reimbursement in accordance with Article 16-12(3), Marine Corps Manual."

(b) Where it is desired to authorize an enlisted man to delay en route and to report to his new station at his own expense, Government transportation being available for the man but not for his dependents—"all personal travel involved in the execution of these orders will be at your own expense. This provision, however, does not apply to transportation for your dependents or household effects."

(c) Where it is desired to authorize an enlisted man to transfer for his own convenience—"No expense to the Government is authorized for transportation either for yourself, your dependents, or household effects."

2. It is not considered necessary to open unit containers to verify the serviceability of the outlet valves of masks, gas, service, M1A2-VIII H1A1, in stock, except that such of these masks as may be required for field training or under other conditions precluding immediate replacement, should be examined with a view to determining the serviceability of the outlet valves. All other gas masks of the type referred to should be examined prior to issue to insure that the outlet valves are serviceable.

7 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 309

Subject: Use of franking privilege by post exchanges.

1. The use of the franking privilege by post exchanges will be confined to official correspondence with this Headquarters and other Government activities, and to the furnishing of those printed forms necessary in the conduct of post exchange affairs.
2. Correspondence with firms and individuals, both in and out of the service, will bear postage.

8 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 310

Subject: Discontinuance of issue of dress uniform—issue of headgear to recruits—headgear for Fleet Marine Force.

1. Pending receipt of further instructions, issue of dress uniforms will be discontinued, except aboard ship.
2. Enlisted men may be permitted to wear dress uniforms now in their possession.

9 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 312

Subject: Gloves, leather, lined.

1. Gloves, leather, lined, will be available, in the near future, for issue to enlisted men in lieu of gloves, wool. Initial requisitions will be limited to one pair per man plus 10% and will be based on the following tariff:

Size	Per 1,000 Men
7½ Cadet	20.0
8 Cadet	64.7
8 Regular	175.6
10 Regular	420.9
11 Regular	245.5
	73.3

2. Requisitions will be filled as soon as the gloves are available.
3. Enlisted men having gloves, wool, in their possession will be permitted to wear them except upon special occasions where uniformity is considered to be essential.

14 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 313

Subject: Changes in the Marine Corps Manual, Arts—2-21(2), 3-16(1), 6-24(10), 16-266(1), 18-39, 18-40(1), 22-31(1a), and 22-35(3)(d).

15 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 314

Subject: Security of classified documents and Registered Publications.

25 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 315

25 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 317

Subject: Radio operators, high speed.

1. The following Communication Personnel are classified as High Speed Radio Operators:

- (a) Radio operators who have completed six months' training at:
 - Radio Central, Washington, D. C.
 - Naval Radio Station, San Francisco, Calif.
 - Naval Radio Station, San Diego, Calif.
 - (b) Radio operators who have completed one year's training on board vessels of the U. S. Fleet.
 - (c) Radio operators who have completed one Year's duty as an operator on circuits at a Naval Radio Station.
2. In each case Commanding Officers will make an appropriate entry in the service-record book of the individual concerned.

26 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 318

Subject: Blankets, renovated.

1. The issue of blankets, renovated, to organizations of the Marine Corps and Marine Corps Reserve is hereby discontinued.
2. Hereafter, organized Reserve units will be issued blankets, wool, green, for use while in training, and the value thereof charged to the Marine Corps Reserve. These blankets will therefore become Reserve property and will be retained by the Marine Corps Reserve.
3. Personnel of the regular Marine Corps will draw against their clothing allowances such blankets as may be necessary to meet the requirements of the duty they are performing.

3 October, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 319

Subject: Changes in Marine Corps Manual—Arts, 7-10(2) to 23-10.

7 October, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 320

Subject: Repairs to optical instruments.

1. (a) Since the tube or tubes of all optical instruments in use in the Marine Corps are filled with either dry air or nitrogen gas by the manufacturer upon assembly, repairs to such instruments which involve breaking the seal of the tube will not be performed without prior authority of Headquarters, Marine Corps, except as noted in paragraph 1(b) below.
- (b) Battalion commanders or higher authority may authorize necessary minor repairs to the less valuable instruments, such as type EE field glasses, provided qualified personnel and adequate facilities are available. Such authority may also authorize, with facilities available as above, necessary extensive repairs, including opening of the tube, to such of these instruments as were last overhauled locally. The above authorization for extensive overhaul does not include any instrument which was last overhauled by the manufacturer, the Depot Quartermaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Philadelphia, Pa., or other similarly qualified agency.
2. Repairs to the Spotting Sets PI-32 used for analyzing antiaircraft artillery fire will neither be made nor will these sets be used in connection with the practice or record firing of machine guns without prior authority in each case from this Headquarters. Requests for authority to use these sets in connections with machine gun firing should explain in detail the necessity for such use.

3. When repairs to optical instruments are considered necessary, a complete and detailed report of the type of malfunctioning, probable reasons therefor, and the facilities and the qualifications of personnel available to make such repairs will be submitted to Headquarters, Marine Corps, without delay. Instructions covering the local repair or disposition of the instrument will be furnished upon receipt of this information.

4. (a) All repairs to optical instruments when authorized will be made under the observation of an officer.

(b) The reassembly of any optical instrument whose main tube or tubes have been opened will always be made in a room where the air has been made as dry as possible.

5. For the method of stowing and transporting Navy range finders, attention is invited to Bureau of Ordnance Circular Letter No. A 265, dated 5 July, 1939.

6. Nothing in this letter is intended to prohibit the making of normal adjustments provided for in current instructions for the use of the various instruments.

10 October, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 321

Subject: Death gratuity in case of transferred Reservists (16- and 20 year men) on active duty.

1. The allowance of an amount equal to six months' pay authorized by law to be paid to the widow, child or children, or previously designated dependent relative (or, if there be no widow, child, or previously designated dependent relative, then to certain other dependent relatives), of an officer or enlisted man on the active list who dies from wounds or disease not the result of his own misconduct, is extended to members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve while on active duty. As changes may have occurred in the families of such men while in an inactive status, each such Reservist upon reporting for active duty will be afforded an opportunity to file a new beneficiary designation.

18 October, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 322

Subject: Transfer of enlisted men to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

1. Reference (a) directed that all physically qualified men thereafter transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve be recalled immediately for active duty. No restriction was placed against transfer of eligible men who so requested.

2. Decisions of the Comptroller General, based upon laws similar to reference (b), hold that the retainer pay of transferred members of the Fleet Reserve is not affected by changes in the active duty pay of their ratings or by changes in their ratings, but continues as it was at the time of transfer. It is probable that, when occasion arises, a similar conclusion will be reached under existing law.

3. The question of promotion for Fleet Marine Corps Reservists on active duty has not been decided. However, regardless of promotions and for reasons indicated in the above paragraph, such Reservists, when their active duty is completed, should expect to receive the retainer pay established at the time of transfer from the regular Marine Corps to the Reserve.

4. It is apparent that advancements in rank obtained by men of the regular Marine Corps result in increased retainer pay upon transfer to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve. The Major General Commandant desires that men below the first pay grade who apply for transfer to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve be advised of the possible advantage to them of deferring transfer so long as reference (a) is in effect.

25 October, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 323

Subject: Advancement of meritorious noncommissioned officers.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 315 (Continued)

Subject: Information and instructions for Fleet Marine Corps Reservists recalled to active duty.

The following information and instructions are furnished for the guidance of Fleet Marine Corps Reservists who have 16 or more years of service and who may be recalled to active duty:

1. Active duty pay starts from the date it is necessary for the man concerned to leave his home in order to reach the station, or place of duty, designated in his orders at the time specified. The orders will be indorsed to show the DATE and HOUR of departure from home.

2. Upon arrival at destination orders will be indorsed to show DATE and HOUR of arrival and reporting.

3. The commanding officer to whom the man reports will request the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., to furnish transfer pay accounts to the disbursing officer who will take up the man's pay accounts. This request must be accompanied by two certified or official copies of the man's orders, complete with all indorsements thereon.

4. Information as to length of service or other details of service should be requested from the Major General Commandant.

5. When these men are released from active duty upon initial transfer to the Fleet Reserve, the active-duty pay terminates with the date of transfer. If they are retained on active duty subsequent to transfer, by authority of the Acting Secretary of the Navy, the active-duty pay terminates with the date of actual release from active duty. When one of those men is recalled to active duty subsequent to his transfer to the Fleet Reserve, his active-duty pay continues, on release, for the necessary time to travel to the place from which he was recalled to active duty.

6. Clothing accounts of Class 1(a), 1(b), and 1(c) Reservists ordered to active duty will be opened and credited from date of assignment. Date of entering active duty status as shown by orders to be considered date of assignment. First year allowance will be credited from date of entering active duty status and if active duty extends beyond one year, second and succeeding year allowance will apply thereafter. Clothing accounts opened for those men should show date they actually entered active duty status.

25 September, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 316

Subject: Bore-Safe Artillery Fuzes.

1. The following Ordnance Field Service Circular No. 119, War Department, is quoted for the information of all officers concerned, the provisions of which will be complied with.

"BORE-SAFE" ARTILLERY FUZES

1. Paragraph 14 a (1), AF 750 10 provides that when high explosive ammunition fitted with fuzes not classified as bore-safe is fired, cover sufficient to provide positive protection for all nearby personnel is required.

2. A bore-safe fuze is one in which the explosive train is so interrupted that prior to firing and while the projectile is still in the bore of the gun, premature action of the bursting charge is prevented should any of the more sensitive elements, primer and/or detonator, malfunction.

3. The following detonating fuzes come within the above definition of "bore safe":

FUZE, B.D., Mk. X FUZE, time 21 sec., AA, Mk. III*
FUZE, P.D., M45 FUZE, time, 21 sec., AA, Mk. IIIA1*
FUZE, P.D., M48 FUZE, time 21 sec., AA, Mk. IIIA2*
FUZE, P.D., M51 FUZE, time, mechanical, M2*
FUZE, P.D., M52 FUZE, time, mechanical, M43*
FUZE, P.D., M53 FUZE, time, mechanical, M43A1*
FUZE, P.D., M54
FUZE, P.D., M55

* A time fuze. Borester contains detonator.

SEA GOING



The month of September was uneventful for the Leathernecks of the **USS TEXAS** but we will bore you with a few details.

Back to Norfolk came the "Texas" after a very interesting midshipmen's cruise. With the exception of a delightful interlude in old New York, which all hands recommend, we have stayed at our pier. Some envious ones say we now have the title of Station Ship, Norfolk.

The World's Fair was on our list of places to go for entertainment during the short stay in New York.

Our new men looked forward to their first liberty in New York as "Sea-Going Marines." Very encouraging was their enthusiasm as they lined the rail admiring the Statue of Liberty, our gift from France, the symbol of Liberty, Equality, Fraternity.

The foremost of the "Texas" looked "short lived" as it cleared Brooklyn Bridge only three feet; amidst the clamor of the Navy Yard at work we moored and soon joined the variety of noises with a Marine working party.

Liberty was a pleasure and even the Marine who rode the subway in the opposite direction trying to return to the ship found New York full of interest and surprises. All in all with liberty, leave and recreation the Marines thoroughly enjoyed the trip.

Since our return to Norfolk chilly winds have begun to blow across Hampton Roads, much to the discomfort of our stalwart bow sentries.

Early September found Lieutenant Shuler and a baker's dozen of men, among them our famous teller-of-stories, Corporal Fortney, enjoying two weeks of unrestricted pleasure at the Quantico Rifle Range. Some were shooting for money, one expert and two sharp shooters, and two had alibis until next year.

Welcome to the twenty new boys who joined us. I hope they enjoy their cruise on the "Texas." The old timers are treating them like brothers—must be afraid they'll gang up.

Since our last LEATHERNECK contact with the outside world a dozen or so of the fellows have made extra stripes. Sergeants Kennedy and O'Neill

attained that rank; Corporals Cunningham, Hravatic, Darbee, Rodosovich and Klinger pulled themselves to the fifth pay grade, and several attained the distinction of Private First Class.

It has been a long while since the Marine Detachment, **USS TENNESSEE** has had anything to say, but in the future we hope to make up for the time lost.

After our three (3) months' overhaul in the Puget Sound navy yard, we joined the fleet in Hawaiian waters, and settled down to some real hard work. We came out on top in the recent short range practice, and many of the fellows will wear that Navy "E," as well as enjoy themselves with the prize money they received for such a fine showing. We are all looking forward with great anticipation to long range, and you can bet we will be right on top again.

In the last few months the rates have been really piling up, and many of the fellows are wearing new stripes on their arms. A hearty congratulation goes to the following named men, and we hope to see you all go higher: Sgt. R. Z. Wind, Corporals H. C. Strachan, J. W. Smith, E. M. Brady, H. F. Avery and H. F. Herring, Pfc. J. J. Speegle, C. P. Hare, O. R. Wade, D. Bettencourt, C. C. Bockerman and L. W. Sines.

In the near future we expect to transfer

fourteen of our shipmates to various posts throughout the Marine Corps due to their expiration of sea duty, and receive a like number of recruits from the Sea School, MCB, San Diego, California.

Well, that just about concludes this brief synopsis of us for the present, but we expect to return next month with more dope on our whereabouts and doings.

Still in Hawaiian waters and holding our own, the **USS ENTERPRISE** Detachment has had a pretty stiff workout as far as gunnery is concerned. Though we have no E's we received the "well done" from the gunnery officer, and enough first and second class insignias to make the arms of the detachment look like a wagon train on a milky way. Twenty men, commanded by 1st Lt. Shine, have just completed firing the range and made a creditable showing for themselves. The rest of us are keeping our fingers crossed hoping to get the chance to repeat their performance. A trip to the range would be a most welcome diversion from ship's routine, especially out here. Recent promotions to the rank indicated are: to Sgt., J. E. Kitson, Jr.; to Corp., C. W. Tuell, J. S. McAlister; to Fd-Ck., H. R. Warden; to Pfc., Williams and Johnson.

The **USS SARATOGA** is still the home-guard here in Long Beach. We have been having a lot of activity in and out of port here recently. The last month has found us finished with our Anti-Aircraft Firing. I must say that the firing was exceptionally good.

Promotions have come to a standstill by now as no one has been transferred recently. Although, we do have three men awaiting transfer right now. Corporal Little, Joy H., Pfc. Rife, Vernon W., and Pfc. Williams, Bill R., are waiting patiently though anxiously for the arrival of their reliefs.

Everything is running very smoothly in the Detachment. We have been anchoring in Long Beach every week-end and lots during the week days. Although this Long Beach liberty has a tendency to create liberty hounds.



Rear Admiral Harry E. Yarnell, USN, retired, urging that the United States acquire more Naval Bases. Lowell Thomas, noted commentator and world traveller is seated at the left.

Hi Ho everybody, this month's issue finds the **USS LEXINGTON** Marines in the midst of a very busy overhaul in the Puget Sound Navy Yard, Bremerton, Washington. Many interesting activities have taken place during our stay here such as rifle range details, leaves, Craven Center and the various sports.

The Lex Marines were the first to fire the new rifle course at Camp Wesley Harris and our detachment proved itself to be very successful. We brought home 12 experts, 28 sharpshooters, and 26 Marksmen. Experts were Gunnery Sergeant Stone, Sergeants Hussey, Coltrain, Corporals Sev-

erence, Zolna, Lund, Privates first class Spotts, Jeffords, Morrison, Psenicka, Hensley and Carmichael.

Fifteen percent of our detachment is enjoying leave while others are enjoying weekends at Camp McKean, Seattle Liberty and weekly dances at Craven Center. We find a new police Sergeant in the form of our biggest Marine aboard, Sergeant Hussey, who relieved Sergeant Robinson of this much discussed position.

The same routine of old timers leaving, new ones coming and new rates has prevailed the last two months. Congratulations are in store for the following newly

rated men: Corporal Simmons, Fld. Ck. Frank, Privates first class asst. Fld. Ck. Hill, Harshbarger, Barnett, Angleton, Brin, Morrison and Wells.

Old timers leaving us because of completed duty aboard ship are Sergeant Miles, Corporal Garner, Privates first class Wealty, Sansome and Ockenfels. The San Diego Marine Base will claim them and all hands wish for their continued success.

New faces are to be seen aboard lately in the forms of Privates Smith, Skow, McCarthy, Haffner, Chaffey, Swift, Passman and Davies. Welcome aboard men and may your cruise with us be as successful as your predecessors.

Defense Battalions

This month saw the loss of practically all of our short-timers when orders were received to transfer all men with less than fifteen months to serve from the **5" ARTILLERY, 1ST DEFENSE BATTALION**, to the Second Defense Battalion. We'll all miss our old buddies, but the least we can say to them is so-long, and good luck. At the same time, however, we received sixty-one new men from the Recruit Depot to take their places, so the net result is no loss of strength. To our new recruits we say, welcome, boys, and may your cruise with the 5" Artillery be an interesting and pleasant one.

Another loss this month was Staff Sergeant Ray B. Harper, who has been transferred to Battalion Headquarters to take up his new duties as Battalion Communication Chief. With Harper's transfer, the reins of the 5" Communication section are now in the hands of our newly-promoted Sergeant Leslie Fuller.

Speaking of promotions, we were very fortunate this month in that respect. To top the list comes the news that three of our second lieutenants, Merritt Adelman, Clarence A. Barninger, Jr., and Woodrow M. Kessler, have accepted commissions as First Lieutenants. Master Gunnery Sergeant William F. Pulver was discharged to accept appointment as Marine Gunner, and immediately upon acceptance, he relieved Marine Gunner Melvin T. Huff as Commanding Officer of Headquarters and Service Battery. Gunner Huff left us via

transfer to our 3" Antiaircraft Artillery brothers.

Platoon Sergeant Harold C. Borth and Sergeant George E. Nerschl are both in line for congratulations, as they were both advanced to the ranks of Gunnery Sergeant and Platoon Sergeant, respectively.

The Communication Gang had their share of the promotions this month, too. In addition to Sergeant Fuller, we now have

completed in a few weeks, when they go to actual firing. Good luck to you fellows. The machine gun firing for qualification will take place on the newly developed ranges at Camp Elliott, California.

The Private First Class rates have really been flowing into our Battery in the last month. Fifteen Pfc's were made one week previous to this writing. Incidentally, out of one hundred and fifty men that took

a new communication Corporal, James W. Hall, and four new privates first class: Dennis C. Connor, Thomas J. Pechacek, Johnson "Peabody" Holt, and Howard L. Young.

It seems that most of our space this month has been devoted to promotions, but the end isn't in view yet, we hope. We expect to be back next month with more promotion news, since the Battalion examination for Pfc., Corporal and Sergeant were given just a couple of days ago, and we look for advancement of a good percentage of our men who took them. So, till then, so-long from the 5" Artillery. We'll be seeing you!

At present the new men that joined **BATTERY I, 1ST DEFENSE BATTALION**, last month, are preparing to fire the machine gun for qualification. They have worked hard and all seemed eager to get as much out of the instructions as possible. Our officers and NCO's have worked hard, also, putting as much into teaching these men as the men themselves, we think, have been deriving from these classes. We'll see just what all this work has ac-



(Photo courtesy Col. F. E. Evans)

Sgt. Major John Quick raising the Flag at Admiral Fletcher's Headquarters at Vera Cruz in 1914

the Private to Private First Class examination, we are proud to announce that Pfc. Charles C. Hill, a member of this Battery, passed with highest honors, a marking of 99 per cent.

Corporals Butler, Holewinski and Eskildsen deserve congratulations on their recent promotions. The new Corporals were really concerned, for a few days, over the results of the examination given them for the raise in rank, it must have been a tough one. When the warrants were finally given out all were happy and contented men again.

In view of the promotions mentioned the squad room should look like someone layed a smoke screen in it, from cigar smoke next payday.

Although we saw very little of Platoon Sergeant Lock, as he is a special duty man (Naval Mail Clerk), we are sincerely sorry to see him transferred. He has been transferred to Headquarters and Service Battery of this Battalion. Our loss, in losing Platoon Sergeant Lock, is H & S Battery's gain.

Second Lieutenant Rupp, who returned to our organization just last month, has again been transferred. This time, Mr. Rupp has decided to try his hand at the controls of a plane; he has gone in for aviation. The best of everything to Lieutenant Rupp in his new undertaking.

From all indications, it looks like this Battalion will be on the move sometime in the next two months. Many of the fellows are looking forward with interest to their first bit of travel since recruit training. Perhaps our next writing for THE LEATHERNECK will be from some other station. Until then, "ADIOS."

Under the command of our new captain, Francis B. Loomis, Jr., **BATTERY D, 2ND DEFENSE BATTALION**, is hard at work on 3" gun drill. In the near future some real scores are expected when firing gets under way.

We have had many promotions lately and we want to congratulate them. We wish them the greatest of success. The promotions went to Corps. Mazurkiewicz and Busch, Pfc. Arrington, Olivitz, Pioggia, Shipley, and a number of privates.

Keep up the good work men; remember the Marine Corps is being increased.

This Battery hopes to have many more promotions from men who just took the examination.

Watch out for those death dealing devil dogs of "D" Battery; we are coming to the front.

This being our first appearance in THE LEATHERNECK we had better scram until next time, when we will report in full force; until then, "Squads East."

Greetings and salutations from **BATTERY E, 2nd Defense Battalion**. It took some time for us to get started, what with our organization on March 1st of this year, the changing of battery commanders, firing and maneuvers on "The Rock," and now with examinations for promotion for almost everyone in the battery. We started out with Lt. Robert F. Scott at the wheel until after excellent firing at San Clemente he was confiscated by the 1st Def. Bn. His duties were taken over by Lt. Frank L. Kilmartin, who joined us from MD, USS "Saratoga." Then he left for school at Fort Monroe, Va. Then came our present Skipper, Captain Wallace O. Thompson. Congratulations are in order for Sgts. Henry M.

Valley Forge Beer

So Refreshing—Tops in Taste, Too

*The order of the day
wherever Marines foregather*

In bottles and cans

ADAM SCHEIDT BREWING CO. • Norristown, Pa. • Since 1854

Makers of Rams Head Ale



Foster and Roy A. Wrenn on their promotion to that rank. Also to former Privates First Class Cardwell and Ponick on their promotion to Corporal. The rates prior to this month were so many that we will not attempt to put them in. At present we are taking examinations for promotion in all ranks and sincerely hope to fill the next month's column with congratulations.

First Lieutenant Ronald B. Wilde joined us from the 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, and this outfit having many old China hands, he will feel right at home. Welcome Lieutenants A. G. Smith, Jr., and T. J. Mitchell, Second Lieutenants in the Reserves.

BATTERY F, Second Defense Battalion, one of the best in the Battalion, is busy; many of its men studying for promotion by examination. Those up for promotion make a lengthy list, so I won't name them, but hope to be able to give a list of those who made their stripes next time. All are co-operating to get those small things ironed out. The Marine Corps Bible is much in evidence. They have the able assistance of Second Lieutenant Alfred V. Jorgensen, USMCR, as instructor. Our Battery Commander, First Lieutenant Earl A. Sneidering, has done all he can to give encouragement, by giving all a chance to command squads and platoons at drill. Range Officer, First Lieutenant David W. Silvey, has given assistance to all who asked for help. With all this backing and encouragement, the battery should make good when the stripes are given out.

The battery has had several well earned and deserved promotions to the rank named. First Sergeant Milligan G. Herford, Sergeant Joseph F. X. Grillo, Corporals Joe B. Dooley, Stanley F. Kostencki, and Arthur T. Misner, Pfc. Walter C. Davis, Jr., and William L. Premo. The battery joins me in congratulations.

Corporals Arthur T. Byers, the police and property sergeant, Roulston F. Caves, and Steve Fortuna, have been transferred to the First Defense Battalion. Good luck in your new stations. The following have turned up from the USS "Chester": GySgt. Joseph J. Karynaske, Corp. Arthur T. Misner, Pfc. James R. Pannell, and Charles W. Shafer. Welcome to the battery. Pfc. Norman Ammons, Kenneth Bend, Carl Fadick, Arthur A. Fejes, Alphonse R. Gadbois, Rosemond A. Hymel, Franklin Kin-

Banish Gun Inspection Dread

Rifles cleaned with Hoppe's No. 9 hold their zero and pass inspection because this true solvent definitely removes powder soot, primer residue, leading and metal fouling. It also gets out and keeps out rust. Try it—your Exchange Store sells it. Try Hoppe's Patches too. Write for "Gun Protection" booklet telling why. It's FREE.

FRANK A. HOPPE, INC.
2305 North 8th St., Philadelphia, Pa.



aid, Robert J. King, Stanley McCluskey, Jim E. McDowell, Wilmer J. Milam, Sheridan R. Rom, Richard Russell, and Carl L. Stocker, have joined the battery from Recruit Depot. Welcome into the battery men, we think you will like the duty. From the First Defense Battalion came Corporals Elbert Veuleman, Alfred A. Pickhardt, James Q. Burchwell, Pfc. Philip I. Goldberg, welcome too. Elbert Veuleman has been transferred to Recruit Depot as instructor.

Pfc. James M. Ramey passed out cigars for becoming a daddy. Congratulations and thanks for the stogies.

First Lieutenant David W. Silvey passed out cigars twice, once for becoming a daddy and next for accepting a commission as first lieutenant. Congratulations and success on your commission.

That's about all for now, later I hope to be able to list the men who won promotion through their examinations.

Between the flurry and commotion caused by the, until lately, unheard of number of promotions and trying to get **BATTERY A, 2ND DEFENSE BATTALION** in shape to fire we have managed to get in a little drill on the guns and in the plotting room. Where and when we will fire is still a deep dark secret. We've been digging holes, filling 'em up and setting up guns, and taking 'em down. Well it all counts on thirty and since the pay boost we will probably all stay at bat that long. Congratulations are in order for Corps. LaFond, Varney, Christo and Cutler who sewed on three piecie, also to Pfc. Rule, Erickson, Derringer, Despeigel, Pel-tier and Orton who were promoted to Corp. Don't sew them on too tight boys.

We are mindful of our responsibility to you in serving you with Pure Healthful Milk, Ice Cream and other Dairy Products, through a dependable service every day in the year.

FARMERS CREAMERY CO., INC.

Fredericksburg,
Virginia



Last Month's report from **BATTERY "I," FOURTH DEFENSE BATTALION**, spoke of a "month of comparative lull," but the tempo of life and activity in and around this outfit has increased a hundred-fold since then.

In preparation for the formation of the Fifth Defense Battalion on 1 November, Battery "I" has joined four new officers and 60 new enlisted men.

Though still designated as "41DB," we are now in reality up to double strength in officer and enlisted personnel, though not in equipment. The new men, housed under canvas in a tent city just across the battalion street from our new barracks, all joined us from Headquarters and Headquarters Company, Recruit Depot, Parris Island, and are now rejoicing that their boot camp days are over. They are proving themselves willing students for the concentrated training being given them.

Events have taken place so rapidly in recent weeks that it is somewhat difficult to set them down. After some weeks in which we did little but furnish working parties to aid in policing the Island after the destructive hurricane of early August, we settled down to routine drills, training, and classes.

On 10 September the Battery Commander, 2d Lt. Parker R. Colmer, USMC, was made a 1st Lt., shined up his newly bought silver bars, and departed for the Coast Artillery School, where he will take the antiaircraft course. After graduation there, he will take a brief course at Sperry School in Brooklyn and rejoin the battalion in Cuba. Good luck, Skipper!

After his departure the battery was temporarily under the direction of 2d Lt. Edwin C. Godbold, USMC, and 2d Lt. John

D. Mattox, USMC(V), until the arrival of our new Skipper, Capt. J. M. Masters, Sr., USMC, from Post Service Co., MB, Quantico, Virginia. When the long-awaited split comes in November, Captain Masters will command "I" Battery in the Fourth.

1st Lt. A. G. Chason, USMC, now on leave from Battery "G," Searchlight and Sound Location, is due to join us soon and will remain here to train the Fifth.

Also proud of its number of new non-coms, 41DB congratulates its new newly-chevrons Corporals, all appointed within the last fifteen days. Those appointed include Arlie Hamlin and Eugene Montalbano, appointed 10 September, and the following who were appointed as of 12 September: Dale L. Palm, Edward J. Putala, Lionel L. Ducarpe, Arthur G. Woods, Steve Oszakiewski, Harold Lofton, William Schwarz, Millard Gruver, Hughie Connors, Louis Berlebach, Abel Cyr, Llouy Young, Floyd Ebig, Vincent Lovoy, William Dixon, Albert Zollin, Bruce Corson, and Charles Comrie.

Out of 30 new Pfes. appointed in the battalion on 10 September, 30% of them came from our outfit. Men to be congratulated are: George J. Balchunas, Edward H. Bunn, Mitchell M. Gardziola, Raymond A. Martel, Edward J. Putala, Arthur E. Bell, Donley M. Critchlow, Millard J. Gruver, Leslie J. Post, and James B. Von Minden. Two of the above-named men, Putala and Gruver, were made Pfe, on 10 September and Corporal on the 12 of September.

Eleven more men crashed into the Pfe. bracket on 12 September and are now slapping each other heartily on the back. They are: Aaron Bleiberg, Fiore Dimeo, Lester Dunham, Durward Barnes, Henry Serews, Ralph Anderson, Paul Oxier, Mar-

tin Brown, Edward Geiser, Michael Krawczyaszyn, and Nathan Graham.

Corporals Francis A. Hatchford and Robert E. L. Beall were made sergeants on 19 September.

Everette G. Maxey recently qualified for field cook and was appointed to that rank on 22 August.

Robert E. Grey was moved up to Corporal (CP) from Pfc. (CP) on 1 September.

Vacancies in all ranks still exist, and recommendations for promotion are going in regularly. Four Corporals, Matthew A. Gowlick, Arlie Hamlin, Eugene Montalbano, and Willie B. Williamson are taking exams for Sergeant next week, and there will probably be similar exams for Corporals and Pfes.

Corporal Harry M. Clough, who came to us from H&S Battery, has returned there for Quartermaster duty.

We lost a charter member of our organization when our Top Sergeant, Clyde I. Wheeler, went to 5-inch Artillery. Transferred to us from 5-inch Artillery to replace him was 1st Sgt. George T. Philpott.

Other new non-coms joining us recently include Chief Cook Robert Murray, from MB, NY, Boston, Mass., and Corporal Willie B. Williamson and Assistant Cook Virgil Canfield from MB, Washington, D. C. Also Sergeant Clarence M. Lowell, and Corporal George S. Price, Jr., from MB, Pensacola, Florida.

Furlough lists are in order, with a number of men shoving off for home at regular intervals. Among the latest bunch returning was Sgt. Ivey Hebert, who was married during his furlough. He returned here to find himself on the list for Platoon Sergeant and was examined and appointed this week. Best wishes, Hebert!



THE FIRST MARINE BRIGADE, FLEET MARINE FORCE

With the Fleet Marine Force moving its operations to the Caribbean Area, **THE FIRST TRANSPORT COMPANY** was kept busy during the month hauling equipment and supplies, which will be used on these maneuvers, to the Post Dock. Part of our own equipment was also loaded on barges to be shipped to Norfolk, Virginia, and later to Cuba; however nearly half of the company's motor vehicles were driven over the road in convoy to Norfolk, there to embark on the USS "McCawley" for further duty with the Fleet. This convoy, manned by fifty-two of our most capable drivers and mechanics with 1st Lt. J. E. McLaughlin in charge, should by now be basking in the warm sunshine of the Tropics.

Twenty-two recruits joined us after the departure of the convoy to help carry on the job of supplying the Brigade with transportation. One of these recruits immediately took on the duties of First Sergeant of the company; he is First Sergeant A. D. Kelly, who just shipped-over for a four year cruise to add to the fifteen years which he already served. The new men will be saved the trouble of unpacking their sea bags as every member of the company will soon follow the trail of the Fleet to Tropical climate; however, all of the old men wish all of the new a hearty welcome to the organization.

Promotions were handed out to the following men during the month: Z. P. Brundage to Tech. Sergeant, R. D. Brown to Staff Sergeant, M. E. Smith and H. V. Snyder to Sergeant, J. A. Vorvi, T. D. McCool and I. K. Grover, Jr., to Corporal and twenty Privates received Pfc. warrants. Congratulations!

THE FIRST TANK COMPANY is proud to announce the arrival of 18 new M2A4 Light Combat Tanks which were delivered to this company by the American Car and Foundry Company, Berwick, Pa. Since the arrival of the tanks all hands have been kept busy segregating tools and armament for each tank, also packing spare parts so that little time was available for instruction purposes, but Pl-Sgt. McMillan and Sgt. Hoffman, our two instructors extraor-

inary, say that they will take the boys over the bumps in a short while. Our Training allowance has been increased from 41 men to 125 men. The first contingent to join will be 50 recruits from the Recruit Depot, 5th Marines, this Post, on 30 September. Promotions during the month were: A. E. Treadwell to Pl-Sgt.; B. P. Donaway to Sgt.; R. D. Phillips, E. F. Pulliam and E. S. Rushton to Corp.; and D. E. Mooker and E. J. Mowery to Pfc. Pvt. A. Danko joined the company from Indian Head, Md., and Pvt. G. M. Tedesco joined from Navy Yard, N. Y. Tedesco is an old tanker having had 3 years' experience with the 66 Armored Regiment of the Army at Fort Benning, Ga. Sgt. K. L. Hargis, our radio man, was transferred to Parris Island, S. C., and Corps. H. J. Kent and D. H. Leroy bid farewell to the Corps on 7 September to accept Civil Service jobs at the Naval Powder Factory, Indian Head, Md.

The Commissary force of the **FIRST SERVICE COMPANY** with Captain Dallahan and Quartermaster Sergeant Griffin in charge left for Cuba the twenty-first with instructions to locate and inspect all hot spots. Sergeant Perrotis, promoted the eighteenth from Corporal, is now diligently worrying himself about what he is going to do with the fifty-two recruits joining us from the Recruit Depot; the other promotions in the company are Staff Sergeant Shirley from Sergeant, Mess Sergeant Carroll from Chief Cook, and last but not least Chief Cook R. W. Jones from Field Cook. First Sergeant Clark is being replaced on the 1st of October by First Sergeant Benz of the Marine Corps Schools.

According to Platoon Sergeant Wallace J. Murray, this is the biggest piece of news in many a day. He proudly reports the birth of a son. So to Platoon Sergeant and Mrs. Murray we extend our heartiest congratulations.

THE CHEMICAL COMPANY has grown considerably since our last appearance in print and is now a full fledge company. Fifty-nine men joined from Recruit Depot, 5th Marines, on September 30th, but they

will be on the range until October 3rd and until after that date we will see very little of them. After a few weeks we expect to have everyone well drilled in the positions they will be required to fill. We wish all the recruits a very pleasant and profitable tour of duty with us.

Upon the closing of the Recruit Depot, three of our former personnel returned to us and also an assistant cook.

One officer and twenty enlisted of this company sailed last week for Southern waters with the advanced party in connection with the Special Landing Exercise. They will join us on our arrival in the very near future. Those left behind in Quantico have been very busy packing and crating getting ready for our departure.

Gunnery Sergeant Nible who has been away on a three months' summer vacation returned to duty on September 22nd looking none the worse for his vacation. The luck some people do have.

Until next month we wish all pleasant sailing.

BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS, FIRST MARINE BRIGADE: Dallaire says thanx, ed. . . . He bought 10 copies for his friends. . . . That personal touch sure makes for circulation. . . . Mize is standing for Platoon Sergeant. . . . He has saved enough smokes from other promotions to put out for his own without buying. . . . The Headquarters Bulletins seem to be getting around later than usual, or is it because most everyone is anxious about the promotion lists. . . . The Brigade Special Troops NCO Mess was formed recently, to operate during the coming maneuvers. . . . Sergeant Major Banta was elected President. . . . First Sergeant "Pooch" Bukowy, Vice President (It should be BARREL Bukowy), and yours truly Secretary-Treasurer. . . . The initial assessment fee was set at five pesos and almost everyone kicked in. . . . They all know what it is to sit on an ant hill, juggling a couple of fistful of mess gear, especially filled with soupy chow. . . . First Sergeant Payne, The Ol' Organizer, is happy as all get out now that we have everything under control pertaining to the chow question. . . . We should have with over two hundred bucks for gear. . . . Promotions are still coming in fast and furious, but none for this immediate office. . . . All we have to do is write up the warrants and appointments for others in the Brigade. . . . The recruits are winding up their training over in the Reserve area and starting to seep into the ranks of the

"Ol' Salts," with shy glances here and there and now and then a respectful "Yes, Sire" to a non-com, but that will soon wear off and they will be telling other boots about how it was "When I was with the 5th Marines in Cuba."

Boys, don't think too hard of your correspondent for ignoring all these new members to **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, and also many promotions by which we have been honored. It's just a little too much for my undernourished brain. The preparation for our departure for Cuba has me completely snowed under. Our basement looks like a cross between an express station and a box factory. We all have been vaccinated and passed our physical examination, greased our "hoon-dockin'" shoes, put the rabbits in our boots and are ready to go. Even though it is turning cooler here now, you guys had better start thinnin' out your blood. For they tell me that it is mighty warm in Cuba, mighty warm.

As the month of September slowly comes to an end, **COMPANY E, SECOND BN., 5TH MARINES**, has seen a radically new change come to the surface. Second Lieutenant William A. Stiles, who hails from the National Rifle and Pistol Team from Camp Perry, joined this Company for duty. Second Lt. John A. Scott and Horace A. Thompson, Jr., who come from the Ninth Res. Dist., Great Lakes, Ill., and Eighth Res. Dist., New Orleans, La., respectively, are now home on inactive status after a two weeks' period of training. Second Lt. William D. Morgan who has just completed a course in the Signal Corps School, Fort Monmouth, N. J., was detached to Hy. Co., Second Bn., Fifth Marines.

Sgt. Joseph R. Kureaba and Corp. Herbert Burkhart have joined this company from MB, NAD, Dover, N. J. Joined also was Corp. Norvell P. Mills, from MBNY, Washington, D. C. We hope these NCO's will find their duty here as pleasant as it has been elsewhere.

Promotions in this Company have been fast and furious. Corp. Frederick L. Adams is now a Sergeant. Pfc. Langley E. Jernigan and Garland M. Walls are now sporting Corporal chevrons—not to forget that practically all the old Privates of the Company are now Privates First Class.

With all these promotions and the new Pay Bill coming into effect, one will not have to wonder why he sees strange looking expressions on the faces all about him.

As this is the end we will say adios and be seeing you all in Cuba.

With the joining of fourteen men who had been transferred to the Recruit Depot during the past two months and twenty-two recruits from that organization, **COMPANY F, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, begins to look something like a company once more instead of a platoon.

The recruits will finish the range on or about the fourth of this month at which time we will have back with the company the fifteen men who have been doing duty with the Rifle Range during the past five months.

Among those who have rejoined this organization are: Sergeant Ballew, Corporals Doerr, Jones, Markham, Stevenson and Utter.

It will seem strange to see a formation

consisting of more than one platoon, which is about all we have been able to muster for the past two months, and we are all looking forward to operating as a company once more.

All hands are busy during the hours the company is not doing schedule drills in preparation for our coming trip.

September has been a month of promotions for **COMPANY G, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**. The promotion list looks like a company roster, so I know that you will not be too disappointed if all of them are not mentioned here. Sergeants Robert H. Smythe, Jr., Francis G. Knapp, and Clifford D. (Happy) Why-naught received another stripe and are now addressed as Platoon Sergeants. Corporal Frank M. Soltys is now a Sergeant, and our new Corporals are William A. Ciannachilli, Richard N. Cooke, James H. Henson, Arthur L. Nesmith, and Philip J. Thine, Jr. Besides the NCO promotions, quite a number of privates have received a stripe and acquired the dignity of a Private First Class. Maybe that's the reason why the Quartermaster has run out of stripes.

New arrivals are Sergeants Edward W. McGloin and Holger Poulsen, Corporals Harold R. Stauff and Eugene P. Viveiros. Two "Angels of Mercy" have joined the company in the persons of 3rd Class Pharmacists Mates—Richard P. Cruickshank and Charles R. Smith.

We are anxiously waiting to see what October will bring us and especially for our raise in pay. I know we aren't happy at all about the new pay bill!

COMPANY H, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES, has been getting in shape these last few weeks. With the other companies of our battalion we have been taking hikes three times a week. These hikes have averaged twelve miles every day and the boys' only casualties were small blisters caused by the new boon docking shoes.

We welcome the new men from the recruit camp and hope that they make us good buddies on the trip to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. "Goodbye Quantico, Hello Guantanamo Bay."

This is the last report anent to the activities of **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, THIRD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, before our departure for Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. Our date of departure has been set at eighth of October and our preparations for this long expected event have been as varied as they were far reaching.

In the past few weeks a visitor in our barracks would have noted all kinds of gear being overhauled and serviced. All work was accomplished with speed and despatch. Boxes were painted and striped, gear not needed until our debarkation was crated, marked and stowed ready for the word to move. The Special Weapons Platoon has already held their gunners' tests with the final enviable result of ten experts, sixteen first class gunners, and two second class gunners. We are sure that the new men who have lately joined the Special Weapons Platoon will soon acquire the same skill as their old shipmates. The Communication Platoon has had several hikes of fifteen, ten, and seven miles respectively, pulling loaded carts and maintaining con-

stant radio communication with the barracks en route. Our numerous problems in the combat area have succeeded in putting the finishing touches on an already smooth working outfit and we are ready for any job the "powers that be" may be pleased to require of us.

The Company, like most others in the Corps these days, has seen many changes in personnel and promotions made. We have lost the able leadership of 1st Lt. Jack Warner to "I" Company of this Battalion. 2nd Lt. Mullins has now taken over the command. 2nd Lt. H. Revane is in command of the Communication Platoon. 2nd Lt. Wismer was transferred to assist Lt. Revane and later to lead another Communication Platoon in this Company which is as yet unformed.

Some weeks ago T-Sgt. Wm. Taylor was transferred to Regimental Headquarters. He goes with our earnest wish that he has as good a tour of duty in his new berth as we enjoyed under him. Staff Sgt. Hubert N. Thomas relieved Taylor and has taken over in fine style. The Telephone Section has watched the rapid rise of two of its members through the various grades of specialist ratings. These two men are now known as Corps. Kovatis and Entekin. Several other men of the platoon have risen in their wake to receive new specialist ratings. Pfc. Charles Udell received 3rd Class Specialist, Pfc. Fred Roberts and Raymond Seng each received 4th Class Specialist, and Pfc. Wheeler Beraden has climbed into specialist ranks to receive 5th Class Specialist. Congratulations there boys!

In the Special Weapons Platoon we find that Pfc. Cockrum and Williams have received well earned promotions to Corporal, and that Pfc. Margison, Morrison, Scott and Robison have received that coveted first stripe.

By the time this finds its way into print we shall all be in the Caribbean and enjoying all over again balmy tropic breezes. Adios, amigos!

To the great sorrow of **COMPANY I, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, which grieves us very much, our former Company Commander, Captain William K. Enright, was transferred to the Battalion Staff. We all join hands in wishing him the best of luck and to say that we hate to see him go.

We wish to welcome First Lieutenant Jack F. Warner who joined the company from Headquarters Company to take the place of our Company Commander.

This month's promotions were still greater than the last. Congratulations to those who won the stripes; also, thanks for the cigars and beer.

Forty new men joined the company to make the 1940-41 maneuver to Cuba. We are glad to have you and wish you a happy tour of duty in the FMF.

We sign off for this time and hope to be in Cuba for the next month's news.

Since our last writing we have received quite a few new men in **COMPANY K, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, and by the time this article goes to press we will have received approximately thirty recruits from the Recruit Depot, 5th Marines. We will also be glad to welcome some of our former buddies who were with the Company and were transferred to the Recruit Depot as Instructors. Among those to return to "K" Company will be

Pl-Sgt. Whitted and Sgt. Basto who were promoted while with the Recruit Depot. We welcome you all back with us and also the recruits and hope that your stay in the Company will be a happy one. The Company is sorry to lose Lieut. William Squires, USMCR(V), who was detached to the First Tank Company, FMB, FME. Good luck to you Lieutenant and we hope to see you in dear old Cuba. Our Company Clerk, Corp. Graden V. Emanuel, has been sick in Post Sick Qtrs. for a few days but he could not stand that sort of life and asked to be returned to duty so that he could go along with us to Cuba. He is certainly a welcomed personality in our Company and his services are much in need at this time, if not always.

When we write again we hope to give some interesting information regarding our departure and the trip to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

COMPANY L, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, has been snapping in for the coming maneuvers during the past month and everybody is anxiously awaiting the day when we move south for the winter. Everyone has been working hard and looking forward to an increase in pay starting in October.

Twenty-two promotions were handed out this month and looking them over we find that they consist of one Platoon Sergeant, four Corporals, one Field Cook, fourteen Pfes. and one FM1el. Those to make the grade were: PlSgt. Kelly from Sgt., Corporal Johns, Mallory, Bailey and Folk from Pfc., Fick, Clayton from ACk., Pfes. Rozier, Syphers, Vogel, Boduch, Carter, Gori, Mantor, Zdunczyk, DeMaio, LeBeau, Pledger, Selvitelle, Thompson, Hines and Frazier from Private, and FM1el. St. Peters from FM. Good work fellows, keep it up.

Four men have joined this month and five were transferred. Those who joined were: Sergeant Mitchell from MBNY, Boston, Mass., Sergeant Poe from MB, NAD, Dover, N. J., Corp. Shaw from MBNY, Washington, D. C., and Corp. Younce from MB, NPF, Indian Head, Md. Those who were transferred were: Pfc. Walach, going to Aviation, Privates Mock and Barr, to 1st Motor Transport and Pfc. Perez, Privates Tippet and Koniecko, traveling to the 1st Engineer Battalion. We want to wish all of you good luck on your new duties.

The personnel of **COMPANY M**, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, has, for the last few months, been scattered all over the post, in connection with the training of the Recruits that are to become part of the First Brigade.

On or about 30 September, 1940 we will receive our quota of recruits from the Recruit Depot, Fifth Marines, and the NCO's from this organization who did their share in training them for regular duty with the fleet, will return with the old habits of boot camp.

There have been many promotions within the Company in the last month, but shortage of space prevents us from listing their names. The Company wishes them the best of luck with their promotions even though mighty few cigars were passed around.

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE BATTERY, 1ST BN., 11TH MARINES, welcomes TechSgt. Pope to the Battery. Pope relieves MTSgt. Lewis as communication chief. Between being a proud father again, getting another stripe, and getting

PLENTY OF SNAP—AND ALL THE SAME COLOR WITH THE NEW GRIFFIN DYCOTE



It's been tough business keeping service shoes looking like they belong in the same outfit. Brown and tan leather shows scuffs, fading and discoloration. Some turns dark and some gets light with wear...but now,

with GRIFFIN DYCOTE, a new easy to apply liquid, it's a cinch to keep those shoes looking new and looking alike! You just spread GRIFFIN DYCOTE on with the swab provided...it recolors and restores an even finish. Try a bottle, but tell the boys that their dime is as good as yours...they'll all be after GRIFFIN DYCOTE.



MADE BY

GRIFFIN

MAKERS OF
GRIFFIN
STERLING PASTE
AND
GRIFFIN ABC

transferred, Lewis has been having quite a busy time of it, but he's all squared away now, and by the time this goes to press he'll probably be well situated in his new position. If we gave a list of promotions here someone would probably feel insulted when they read this issue because they had added another stripe, so we'll let it pass by saying that H & S has had its share of promotions by a good margin. We do feel proud to say that as far as we have been able to find out, we have the youngest Sergeant in the Marine Corps. What surprised everyone, though, was when Miller broke out his sergeant stripes, they were so salty; everyone swears they must have done duty in Guam, about '02.

Quite a great number of changes this month. Our skipper, Capt. Brower, is back to **BATTERY B**, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, along with forty of the recruits that he has had under his wing in the recruit camp where he has been performing the duties of "Plans & Training." 2nd Lieut. Dean is back from Signal School at Fort Monmouth, N. J., and we expect a reconnaissance officer de luxe, after having just finished three months of intensive training. That leaves the executive officer's job in the very able hands of our, now Ex-Btry. Comdr., 1st Lieut. Ennis. His assistant is 2nd Lieut. Gardner of the USMCR. Between the two we expect every round to be a target.

The Battery is now back in the hands of its very capable 1st Sgt., Top-Kick Manner. The only fault we find with him is that we are soon to lose him to the ranks of gunner. Another new platoon sergeant

in the Battery. Griffin made it on the 21st of the month.

The Battery has gotten its share of the promotions this month. Practically everyone in the Battery either added a stripe or put the first one on. With the added stripes and the increase in pay, every face wears a smile. Not to mention the fact that we are going to skip out for the south to miss Quantico's snow and ice this winter.

The "boots" are joining from the recruit depot on the last of the month so we expect lots of troop and drill as well as lots of MCO No. 146.

BATTERY C, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, is now in full swing of preparation for our departure southward. The strength of the Battery is now at its peak with a total of 104. The completion of recruit training in Quantico has released forty privates to this Battery.

Recent joinings include PlSgt. Gagner who came from MCB, San Diego, and is now GySgt. Gagner. All the DT's, Messmen, etc., rejoined from the recruit area. Sgt. Braun joined us from Portsmouth, N. H. Pys. Kalem and Moore, recently from the U. S. A., are going their first hitch with the Leathernecks.

Another wave of "stogies" were beached on the shores of Battery C. The reasons: GySgt. Gagner, Sgts. Frazier and Costelow, Cpls. Alexander, Atkinson, McWeeney, Stanley, Telmanik and Werner.

With the tentative departure of this Battalion close at hand it seems that most of us are getting anxious to feel the heat of a tropical sun. It won't be long now.



For the month of September, 1940, we are indeed proud to report to the readers of **THE LEATHERNECK** that **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, FLEET MARINE FORCE**, has been doing everything except sleeping at the switch.

Our distinguished visitor for the month of September was the Honorable Frank Knox, Secretary of the Navy, who was honored at the Base on the 17th with a review with all units participating. After the review the Secretary made an inspection of all the Marine Corps activities in San Diego and Camp Elliott. Accompanying the Secretary on the inspection were: Maj. Gen. W. P. Upshur, Rear Adm. Charles Blakeley and Brig. Gen. C. B. Vogel.

With the new pay increase and the many promotions in the company it is a pleasure to report that the effect is making our small group of men very happy. No doubt the effect of the pay increase will make the Marine Corps of the future far better than ever before. Probably this sounds impossible, considering the fact that the Marine Corps is the most efficient fighting unit in the world.

We are indeed sorry to report the loss of three of our outstanding men, who were paid off this month, they are: Sgt. Thomas R. Maxwell, who has returned to Parsons, Tenn.; Corp. Stewart C. Burdick, now residing in Seattle, Wash., and Pfc. Claude L. Rochell, who decided to live in Glendale, Calif., instead of his native state, Texas. Best of luck fellows and we do hope that you will not forget the good times you had while serving with Headquarters Company, Fleet Marine Force.

First of all, congratulations to the following named men of **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 1ST BATTALION, 6TH MARINES**, who have been promoted this month: GySgt. H. M. Ferrell, StfSgt. M. O. Lindquist, Sgt. O. A. Griffey, ChCk. P. W. Seifert, Corps. J. D. Morawitz, E. P. Carlson, M. Sisneros; Pfc. I. P. Bagley, H. E. Kinney, A. L. Alexandro, L. B. Pershern, E. S. Bass, P. H. Bonham, Jr., R. L. Howell, M. C. Sawyer, and R. W. Snyder. We welcome all the new men who have joined this month and hope their stay in Hq. Co. will be pleasant and profitable.

The Mortar Platoon has completed its record firing for this year and attained excellent results. The Communication Platoon has found that field work is keeping them busy, but under the able leadership of 2d Lt. J. J. D'Alessandro they are showing that a high degree of efficiency can be attained in their work. PlSgt. H. J. Kummerer, Jr., has received several new men for the Intelligence Section and we may look for greater activities there. Last but not least, our Medical Section have taken over all the activi-

ties in their line including camp sanitation, and believe me we have something there. It is getting hard to tell our Medical Corps members from the Marines, especially when coming in from a night's bivouac or a nice long hike.

This month finds **COMPANY A, 1ST BATTALION, 6TH MARINES**, hard at work at Camp Elliott with fall maneuvers, and the fellows are really kept busy, running the bayonet course, throwing hand grenades, and working out military problems. Everyone is looking forward to going back to the Base soon, so as to have the facilities of civilization again. Well, promotions are still coming in. This month we find that Corp. Charles A. Huff was promoted to Sgt., and will soon be re-enlisting for another cruise. Pfc. John Costanza was promoted to Corp., and privates to Pfc. are: A. J. Borkovec, F. R. Eyde, T. Garcia, J. G. Nungezer, and R. A. Tirittilli. We wish to extend our heartiest congratulations to Lieutenant A. C. Shofner on his promotion to first lieutenant, and to Lieutenant E. A. Clark on his promotion to first lieutenant in the Marine Corps Reserve.

We feel that this past month has seen **COMPANY B, First Battalion, Sixth Marines**, give a pretty good account of itself in many ways; and we arrive at that conclusion only after studying a multitude of reasons. To begin with, a number of men from the local recruit depot were fortunate enough to be transferred to this organization and began receiving further training in the art of soldiering. These fortunate individuals are: Pvts. Raymond H. Sharp, Ralph W. Richardson, Wilton J. Leritte, Harry Glasset, Joseph A. Gagliardi, Henry E. Fanning, William R. Epperson, Harold I. Clark, Albert P. Candau, Jonathan C. Baker, Thomas J. Buckle, Chester H. Cockerhan, Clifton H. Haynes, Vernon A. Heath, Earle B. Johnson, Claude V. Leath, James H. Faas, and Leslie C. Garrison.

Some changes were made during the month among the commissioned ranks, to wit: 2nd Lt. Harold C. Howard to Company "A," First Battalion, 6th Marines, and 1st Lt. Arthur B. Barrows from MB, PSNYd, Bremerton, Wash.

Transfers to other organizations and posts claimed a few of our men, with Pvt. Hailey W. Ramsey to Hq. Co., 2nd Mar. Brig., and Corp. Ted L. Booras to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

With a sincere belief that when we appear in next month's **LEATHERNECK** we'll have more of a variety to write about, we'll take our leave of you for the present.

COMPANY C, First Battalion, Sixth Marines, is still out continuing their field-

work at Camp Elliott, the boys are showing great interest in their training, which is proven by some of the results in their firing. In the anti-aircraft firing the company got 25 hits, resulting in an all high percentage of 3.7 per cent. This was the highest in the regiment. We also did well in the moving vehicle firing, by getting a company average of 46.3 per cent.

If names are news, here goes: Pvts. S. Delaney, G. W. Flick, S. K. Gordon, G. E. Jay, W. R. Jay, O. N. F. Joachim, R. D. Jones, T. Barfield, E. E. Bonawitz, N. E. DeLisle, and G. B. Williams joined us from the Recruit Depot this month.

We welcome Pfc. E. T. Love, who joined us from the Destroyer Base, and Pvt. L. Gremillion, from Hq. Co., 2d Mar. Brig., FMF.

There were three Corporals and 17 privates, first class promotions handed out in the last few days, and so far the office force has received one cigar and a few beers. When will people wake up to the fact that guard and work details are made up by us.

Sgt. F. N. Collins just completed another half a hitch. He was offered a job on the outside and reenlisted for four years. Collins took a 30-day shipping-over furlough, so we expect him to come back either a married man or a new man.

GySgt. M. Berkman just completed a 90-day furlough only to become confined in the Hospital. "C" Company wishes you a speedy recovery, "Gunny."

Pvt. J. A. Hake, Jr., returned from the hospital after recovering from a broken ankle. Pvt. R. C. Hewitt was confined to the hospital shortly after he joined our organization from Recruit Depot. We look forward to his return to join us in our playful tactics out here.

Corp. C. G. Epperson, "C" Company clerk for the past three years, finally got transferred.

Corp. E. E. Johnson stuck his neck out to see the world by volunteering for transfer to Sitka, Alaska. He got what he asked for.

Corp. L. H. Peevey is awaiting a special order discharge, so he can join the U. S. Navy as a flying cadet. Wonder if he will remember his buddies in "C" Company after he gets his wings.

Yours truly will wind her up by welcoming our new skipper, Captain Orin K. Pressley, who joined us from Pearl Harbor. Here's hoping the Captain likes Company "C" as well as we do.

COMPANY D, 1ST BATTALION, 6TH MARINES, barks again from the "Boondocks" of Southern California, where we are still participating in fall maneuvers. This month finds this Company a rugged group of men, due to the extraordinary effort of our "Higher-Ups." This effort has not been wasted as the list of promotions will show. Although we know the Beer and Cigar smoke will be flowing freely, we take one sober moment in which to congratulate those that have risen in rank and to urge those that have not been so fortunate to a greater effort.

Several recruits have joined our organization in the past few weeks. This makes the hikes much lighter, for we can sure feel the weight of their numbers on the Drag-handles.

Our stay at Camp Elliott has been a pleasant one and we have all worked hard, however there will be no pangs of regret when we go back to hot showers and hard floors some time next month. We do re-

"33 to 1"—Your Best Bet for Beer Enjoyment!

BLENDED 33 TIMES TO MAKE ONE GREAT BEER

• Not two, or five, or ten—but 33 separate brews from 33 separate kettles are blended to make a single delicious glass of Pabst Blue Ribbon!

Expensive to brew? Naturally! It's like blending champagne, coffee or tobacco to produce the finest.

The result? Well, just order a glass today, and you'll agree with other Service men from Boston to Balboa—that blending 33 times sure makes one great beer!



Get the BLEND that Betters the Best
Try Pabst Blue Ribbon
—AND PROVE IT!



Copyright 1940,
Pabst Brewing Company, Milwaukee

gret, though, that Corporal Matujec will be leaving our organization to try his luck on the outside. We wish him the best of luck and to those few who are "Shipping Over" a happy cruise.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND BN., 6TH MARINES, welcomes 1st Lt. Rathvon McC. Tompkins USMCR(V), and 2nd Lt. Thomas E. Williams, USMCR(V), also Sgt. William B. Sweetser and Sgt. Maj. Robert G. Crawford into the company, and we hope that they have a pleasant and enjoyable tour of duty while they are with us.

We were sorry to see Master Gunnery Sergeant Stanley Jagoz leave us, but we are sure that he will like his new duties in H & S Company of the Sixth Marines.

The Mortar Platoon has done right well with their 81-mm experts test. They had six experts, eighteen first class gunners, and nine second class gunners. A case of beer was given to the following named men, who made expert gunners: Sgt. Oran L. Shadoan, Pfc. Charles E. Evans, Pfc. Stanley S. Yardas, Pvt. Edward M. O'Toole, Pvt. Emanuel D. Smith, and Pvt. Charles E. Wilcox.

We have had quite a few promotions this month and the following named men are to be congratulated on their promotions: Brice E. Conquest to Tech. Sgt., Robert E. McGraw to Mess Sgt., Corp. John Long to Sgt., Corp. William A. McGinley to Sgt., Corp. Alvin L. Zecher to Sgt., Pfc. Marvin Marlink to Corporal, Pfc. Ernest J. Stevens to Corporal, and also Pfc. James

J. Stewart to Corporal. We wish these boys luck and hope that they will soon be able to make the next and higher rate. Included in the promotions we also have thirteen new privates first class in the company.

We have fourteen new men who joined us from the Recruit Depot at San Diego, and we are expecting more of them very soon.

The personnel of **COMPANY E**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, seems to be constantly changing. We now have as our new skipper Captain Robert E. Hill, who joined us from Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps. The company is growing by leaps and bounds. Corp. Cleburne M. Coffey joined us from Headquarters Company, 2nd Marine Brigade, and Corp. Thomas P. Hudson joined us from Recruit Depot.

Although we have been rapidly gaining strength, we have also lost a few men. Corps. Henry Grathwohl, Jr., and Carl J. Patterson were transferred to Pearl Harbor and Corp. Thomas H. Engholdt was transferred to Sitka, Alaska.

Sgt. Albert Tidwell, with an excellent record and a good Marine spirit, shipped over. He is no longer a short timer since he now has more time to do than any man in the company.

Cigars should be coming in from every direction since we've had so many promotions recently. Corps. Cleburne M. Coffey, Benard J. Kerbleski, and Robert J. Vroeg-indewey were promoted to the rank of Sergeant; Pfc. Jesse C. Ellis, James J. O'Leary and John P. Zimba to Corporals;

Ack. Mario Biancki to Field Cook, and Pfc. Elmer C. Barker, Leonard J. Fournier, John L. Housley, Jesse L. Lowe, the McDowell brothers—Harry R., James T., Jr., and Robert L.—Paul B. Michelet, Harry L. Osborne, James W. Robbins, Lex M. Robinson, Clarence J. Rybicki, Luther L. Sewell, Wallace G. Steinman, Robert M. Stephenson, Thomas B. Wells, and Benjamin A. Zeig to the rank of Pfc.

Here's your **COMPANY F**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, reporter once again with fingers sore and stiff from "jillions" of joinings, transfers, and promotions! Our joinings have been far too many to enumerate by name, so we will just advise you that our strength has been increased by thirty-nine men in the last twenty-four days. Gunnery Sergeant Stephen Skoda, who recently completed a tour of duty in China, is now a member of our command.

There's no lack of cigars around the company now, and the men responsible for the lack of shortage are as follows: DeWitt, James C., to Sergeant; Koontz, F. W., Humerick, M. "D.", and Vestal, E. R., to Corporal; and Farmer, W. A., Haluchak, A., Windsor, D. H., Condon, J. P., Couch, R. E., Early, J. G., Holloway, D. J., Kraft, G. W., Martin, R. C., Jr., Miller, J. M., DuLong, E. J., Howard, D. A., Martz, E. G., Maxwell, A. T., Sandlin, J. E., Sanford, W. F., and Skeleher, G. F., Jr., to Private First Class. Sergeant Riggs left us for a tour of duty in Alaska along with Mess Sergeant Ewing. Corporal Gifford decided he would like to see a



Photo courtesy L. H. Wheeler

Major General William P. Upshur, left, and the Honorable Frank Knox, Secretary of the Navy, at a review held at San Diego

few grass skirts and left us for Pearl Harbor.

We are now functioning under a new company commander, Captain Kengla, who joined us from Tientsin, China, and we wish him a very pleasant tour of duty with us.

The rapid turn of events this past month has left **COMPANY G**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, staggering, with replacements coming in hordes both in enlisted personnel and officers. This company has undergone a complete reorganization. Our staff of officers now include 1st Lieut. R. T. Stivers, Company Commander; 1st

Lieut. D. P. Closser, 2nd Lieut. D. J. Robertson and L. R. Seibert, company officers. Incidentally, this company was under the command of Captain C. B. Graham, who joined our forces from M. D. USS "Colorado." However, Captain Graham is now acting in the capacity of Battalion executive officer. The following named men came to us from Hqs. & Hqs. Company, Recruit Depot: Pvts. McGrath, Dieckow, Strain, Smolensky, Reider, Julien, Rutledge, Sieczko, Austin, Duncan, Greer, Smith, Beavis, Caldwell, McCombs, Barkow, Kensler, Johnson, White, Kunz, Evans, Jones, Cross, Williams, Flowers, Pue, Duggins, Waldeck, Hutton. We are indeed happy to have these men with us and may their stay be a successful one.

Having regained our full strength, "G" Company's prime function at this time is to build a fast, efficient, hard-hitting outfit. All efforts are being concentrated to this end.

This month finds us still under combat training at Camp Elliott. It might be well to mention that this company has been stationed here for two months and it looks as though we would be here indefinitely.

Promotions are still rolling in. Corp. Clifford D. Steiner, "G" Company's native son, is having Sergeant stripes sewed on. Among others promoted are Pfc. O. D. Smith and C. E. Melrose to Corporal; Pvts. May, Estes, Davis, Frey, Dinkins, Villines, Pieniak, Myers, Crawford, McGrath, Lewis, and Potter are wearing one stripe. Congratulations to all.

"Gunny" Mason has laid down his arms for a seventeen day furlough.

Pfcs. Bubb, Cardwell and Knickelbine are also furloughing at home.

Well, that about covers the situation, so until next month, Stand By.

COMPANY H, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, is still going strong on an extended training schedule, which would have expired on October 5, but according to latest reports will continue indefinitely at Camp Elliott. The second platoon is holding a strong first place for the free beer. The boys really put out when there are signs of competition. The firing scores on problems will determine the winner.

The new barracks, still under construction at Camp Elliott, show definite signs of being our new home. "H" Company welcomes Captain Corson as our new "skipper." The Captain recently joined us from Puget Sound.

Promotions are fast and furious. Lt. William F. Prickett has accepted his commission as a First Lieutenant. His cigars were appreciated.

Shrinking violets, these people of **HEAD-QUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY, EIGHTH MARINES**, are taking promotions in their stride, doing their duty as good Marines should, seeking no compliments or kudos—until the poor defenseless scribbler, who's responsible for this kolyum overlooks mention of them in their favorite monthly magazine. Screamed Russell G. W. Johnson last issue, "Hey, I made Pfc. before half of those dopes you named and there's not a word about me! I wanta send this magazine home—how's to fix me up?" And brand-new QM Corporal Bardeleben wants it noted that he blitzkrieged the promotion roster, making both Private First Class and Corporal.

All right, here goes, and we hope every man wearing another piece has his name somewhere in this list: Lonice E. Colburn made Staff Sergeant, Wesley F. Larson and Norman V. Miller woke up one morning and found themselves Sergeants, Charles E. Endsley, Gilbert Lujan, Dale L. Peters, Ernest J. Topereer and Gerald J. Layne bounced to Corporal; Andrew David, John L. Kobela and Warren H. Jones are now elevated to the rank of Private DeLuxe, speaking to no one below the rank of Lieutenant Colonel. Your chronicler, by the way, got his name on the list for Sergeant.

THE LEATHERNECK

Nothing much happened in the line of joinings and transfers this month. We lost Corporals Deyo and Hedemark, the former to the Second Defense Battalion, and the latter to Cavite, of all places. Lieutenant John D. Foley, of the Navy Medical Corps, moved in; hospital corpsmen James W. Huston, Jr., Robert R. McCuiston, Richard G. Dewitt and Memory H. Lambert are new members of our happy madhouse, and ten lads joined from down at the far end of the parade ground. Their names: Virgil T. Barrett, Donald B. Bruillard, LeRoy C. Cleary, Gerald S. Epperle, Robert V. George, John K. Henley, Joe J. Jaquess, Artie W. Jones, Harvel L. Moore, and Andy T. Morris, all of them to the anti-tank platoon.

We've been here a whole month! Yes, sir, over a month without a move—no maneuvers, no mass transfers to and from Camp Elliott, no changes of barracks. And life has been very, very simple, following the timeworn old routine: troop and inspection, drill and school, chow and liberty.

COMPANY A, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, has completed another successful month at the Marine Corps Base, San Diego, Calif., drilling on the parade ground, doing guard duty, and taking examinations for promotion under the able direction of 1st Lt. John A. Anderson and his assistants, 1st Lt. Hugh R. Nutter and 2nd Lt. Paul H. Bird.

We have had several promotions in the company which brought success to Albert M. Holman and Howard E. Coe, who were promoted to Sergeant from Corporal. Bernard M. Simmons was promoted from Field Music Corporal to Field Music Sergeant. The men who were promoted to Private First Class from Private are S. P. Apple, Jr., H. S. Brandon, J. K. Fleming, J. W. Houlihan, P. V. Johnson, W. O'D. Murray, J. P. Ryan, M. M. Thompsons, "S," "E," Walker, and Jack Williams.

A number of men put forth great effort studying for examinations in connection with promotions. I am sure the men anxiously waiting will be proud of the coming results, which will bring encouragement and more pay to them.

Company "A" has had a few more trans-

fers, which has taken Corporal Jaudon on his journey to Alaska, Corporal Plaszczynski to Pearl Harbor, and Corporal Pascoe to the Base Recruit Depot. Privates First Class Pollock and Roseberry went to Base Headquarters Company. Corporals Noles and Rahner and Privates First Class Baker, Enriquez, and Stuck were transferred to "C" Company, Eighth Marines.

The end of this month finds **COMPANY B**, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, "buzzing" along in great shape with this famous California climate getting officers and men ready for anything.

Got a new Sgt. in our company now, Corporal Spell being the lucky man. There are a lot of brand-new Pfc. stripes being sported around here too, with a lot more names right up there on the list for promotion as a result of the exams held recently in "B" Company. Mighty good going, Fellows!

We were honored by a visit from the Secretary of the Navy, Colonel Knox, this month. All hands turned out in review for the Colonel. Later we were told that Colonel Knox was well pleased by the showing and condition of the men.

This company received seventeen brand new Marines from "boot-camp" a short time ago. But golly, after a week with the old hands they're all in step and are a fine looking bunch of men.

Transfers this month were Corporals Evers and Murry to Recruit Depot, Corporal Cox to Alaska via PSNY, Bremerton, Washington; Corporals Jacoby and Mardis to MB, Pearl Harbor, T. H., and FM-lcl, Crabill to MD, USS "Enterprise." Here's a lot of success on the new duty men.

Corporal Schulthies and Pfc. Lane are on furlough.

During the past month of September, **COMPANY C**, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, has undergone a few changes in the enlisted personnel. Because of the loss of men by transfers to Quantico, and other points on the East and West Coasts, it has become necessary to initiate some eighteen recruits into the organization from recruit depot and to accept several new non-com-

missioned officers. It is our sincere hope that all enjoy their cruise with our outfit.

Our congratulations to Pfc. McCarroll and Rhoades, on their promotion to Corporals; to Corporal Meyer, on his promotion to Sergeant, and to Sergeants Ruth and LaPointe, on their promotion to Platoon Sergeants.

Being paid off in the very near future is Corporal Oliver Ellis, who came to "C" Company from the USS "West Virginia." May you have smooth sailing in civilian life, Corporal.

"C" Company, along with the rest of the 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, are moving to Camp Elliott for a few weeks of extensive training on September 30, 1940.

We wish to use this medium of THE LEATHERNECK in thanking all of those who contributed to the fund concerning the death of Sergeant Blackwell. Sergeant Blackwell came to this company from "G" Company, 2d Bn., 8th Marines, and although he was only with us a short while, he won the admiration and respect of all whom were associated with him. Our condolences go to the family of this splendid Sergeant.

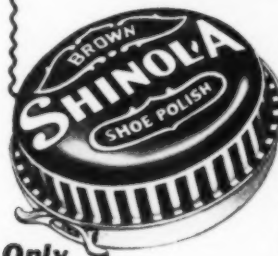
Happenings with **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND BN., 8TH MARINES**, this month are very brief. First of all we want to welcome Captain Alva B. Lasswell. Captain Lasswell joined this organization from the 4th Marines, who are stationed in Shanghai, China. So to you, Captain Lasswell, we extend our warmest welcome.

Promotions are flowing freely as ever and congratulations are in line for the following: Benjamin S. Singleton to Staff Sergeant; Robert N. Davis, Jr., to Sergeant; Lacey Buckner, Maurice J. Lynch, Martin E. Mahannah, and Robert V. Owen to Corporal; Jesse V. Browning to Field Cook; Leland C. Carroll, Lester L. Cutter, Ray L. Huskey, Ora M. Hutchinson, Jr., Robert J. Martineau, James E. Papay, Claude T. Shoup and Richard E. Williams to Private First Class.

The company had a beer party September 21, 1940, and a good time was had by all. Among the guests of honor were Sergeant Major Morris C. Richardson and First Sergeant Robert W. Tufts.

2 MINUTES WITH SHINOLA

Give Shoes That
"DRESS-PARADE" Shine!



Only
10¢ IN ALL COLORS
AT ALL CANTEENS

Shinola Paste gives your shoes a brilliant "mirror shine" that makes 'em bright as new. And because Shinola is a special blend of costly waxes, a Shinola shine will help you pass inspection every time! Take your choice of Shinola Liquid Polish, Creme or Liquid Wax Dressing—you'll find they all do the same quick, easy job. Try Shinola today!



As your **COMPANY E**, 2nd Battalion, 8th Marines, reporter, I bring you the news as it was.

We wish to welcome First Lieutenant A. F. Johnston, who has taken over the duties as Commanding Officer, and First Sergeant D. E. Cruikshank, who is now our First Sergeant. Our former First Sergeant is spending the next ninety days at his home in Marianna, Florida.

Among the men promoted, Sergeants A. Byrd and J. F. Baldwin are now Platoon Sergeants.

Pvt. Clifford W. Leville had to be discharged about a week ago due to the dependency of his relatives. Best of luck to you on the outside, Cliff.

With news getting scarce, I'll be seeing you in next month's **LEATHERNECK**.

This is **COMPANY F**, 2nd Battalion, 8th Marines, again appearing in print. More interesting events have occurred than we are allotted space. Among the most enjoyable events in which we have participated was the Annual Navy Relief Carnival, which encountered a boom season. The turnout was tremendous. The Carnival was held at the Marine Corps Base. A thrilling spectacle was witnessed by a cheering throng when the Second Battalion, 8th Marines, put on a realistic bit of warfare which consisted of an infantry attack supported by light artillery fire. The infantry was attired in gas masks. To add a bit more color, tractors were used to simulate tanks. They were cleverly camouflaged, using broomsticks to resemble guns. A bit of drama that would have made Hollywood green with envy.

Now comes both pleasant and unpleasant news. The changes affected during this period have given us both gain and loss. Joined: Tangney, S. F., PlSgt.; Travis, J. F., PlSgt.; Clarke, E. P., Corp.; Pvts. Bates, J., Biggs, L. M., Boyer, B. L., Brown, P. B., Cagle, E., Clark, D. R., Collins, E. W., Darby, H. O., Petty, R. S., Quinlan, E. F., Rawles, P. R., Ritter, C. A., Schroeder, C., Shanks, B. L., Smith, E. F., Stimac, J. E., Snowden, M. L., Thompson, C., Townsend, W., Tucker, R. A., Walker, P. L., Williams, L., Winstead, W. C., Zuk, P. Transfers: Tilling, Mack, 1st Sgt.; Scott, L. J., Sgt.; Poling, G., and Williams, Bill, Corps.

The barrage of warrants haven't blackened in the least. The following men have welcomed hard-earned promotions: Jaroszewski, J. A., Sgt., to PlSgt.; Kron, E., Sgt. to PlSgt.; Stempa, G. O., Corp. to Sgt.; Stephenson, L. J., Trupiano, P. J., Wylie, J. W., Pfc. to Corp; Privates to Private First Class: McCleary, K. E., Lowe, J. S., Lauderdale, C. E., Georgen, C. A., Bowman, R. N., Svigel, J. J., McKnight, J. W., Sutherland, D., Peterson, C. V., Pound, O. L., Dowell, L. R., Watson, J. W., Ligon, G. J., Shaw, H., Jr., Whitley, "W" "O," Fante, B., Justice, D. L., Griffiths, J. J., Little, A. F., Logeais, L. A., Morris, J. B., Myers, G. J., Sherry, W. C., Snowden, M. L., Stewart, D. R. Congratulations!

We offer our sincere congratulations to 1st Lt. Glenn E. Fissel, promoted from 2d Lt.

This writing finds **COMPANY G**, 2nd Battalion, 8th Marines, at the Marine Base, but with enough scuttlebutt rumors to take us to the North Pole and back. Some of

the rumors don't miss the pole very far.

We have had a number of changes this month. First Lieutenant Dixon Goen joined from MD, Tientsin, China. Thirty-four recruits joined the company on the fourteenth and the company is now full strength. Here's wishing the new men a pleasant and successful tour of duty with the company.

Platoon Sergeant R. C. Bayless re-enlisted for duty with the company and is now enjoying a ninety-day furlough. First Sergeant N. E. Carbaugh is also on a furlough, well earned after several months' hard work at organizing the company. In the absence of the First Sergeant, Platoon Sergeant Spragg is acting First Sergeant.

New chevrons can be seen everywhere. B. E. Atkins and M. Ehrlich have been

We have a number of new faces around the Company lately, since the addition of twenty-nine men from Recruit Depot last week. Glad to have you with us, and hope you have a good cruise.

Congratulations are in order for quite a few of our company. Corps, Martinez, Nelson, Wahrman and Stroud were all wearing Sgt. stripes to chow this morning. Pfc. Simon, Schiesl, Esau, and Crawford got their warrants for Corporal a few days ago, and the list of Privates to Pfc., well that is just too much to ask anybody to write, there were about twenty-five promoted since last month. These promotions bring our company up to par.

Just as we go to press this morning we are losing an old buddy and shipmate, Pfc. McCutchan is getting paid off this morning. So long, Mac, and good luck from all of us.

Corp. DeLong just got back off of thirty days' furlough, reporting that he had a good time.

Here it is, another month, and still we are welcoming new faces. Among those listed as joining **HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE BATTERY, 2ND BATTALION, 10TH MARINES**, are Pvts. Young, Bray, Pfc. Shaurette, PhM1c. Moore, PhM2c. Cornelius, PhM2c. Shamburger, CphM. Cottrell, PhM3c. Johnson, PhM3c. Smith, PhM3c. Stansberry, HA2c. Fine, and PlSgt. Barieau.

Congratulations are in order for Sgt. Foster, Corp. Hartnitt, Pfc. Gaston, and Pfc. Shaurette for their promotions to the ranks indicated.

Now comes the sad part of this article. This organization has lost one of its most loyal members, taken by death in the early part of this month. Maxie, a German shepherd dog, mascot of this battalion since its organization on this coast, is the friend I am speaking of. He was run over by a truck under which he was sleeping. Death came quickly, due to a broken back and internal injuries. In memory of this pal of all hands, one of the members of our battery has written a very fitting tribute:

There's a sea bag being packed tonight,
Maxie is going home.
The fellows all are thinking of him,
Going up that road alone.
Tomorrow some one'll whistle,
Forgetting Maxie's gone.
Tomorrow someone will call him,
Wondering why he's gone so long.

"Semper Fidelis" was his motto.
"Always Faithful" to the Marines.
Raw recruits could've taken a lesson from him.

In what those words really mean.
Ten years or more, all his life,
2nd Bn. 10th he claimed his own,
And now he's gone, neath the wheels of a truck,
He's sleeping tonight in a new home.

So Maxie, fellow, we'll see you up there.
And though you never wore "greens"
We're proud to have known you, proud to have known,
We served together in the U. S. Marines.

There have been a lot of changes in **BATTERY D**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, since the last time you heard from us.

1st Lt. Joe C. McHaney joined us from the USS "Augusta," and 2nd Lt. Charles

promoted to Sergeant. S. J. Denes, G. Juris, and L. R. Young, who recently extended his enlistment for two years, are all wearing new Corporal stripes. A large number of men can be seen wearing their new Private First Class chevrons.

Since we went to press last month there has been a lot of changes in dear old **COMPANY H**, 2d Battalion, 8th Marines. To begin with we lost a fine officer, 2d Lt. York went back to an inactive status. He is going back to school and we all wish him the best of luck and hope he comes back to us very soon.

There has been a few rumors that the 2d Bn., 8th Marines, is going to Alaska, so every morning at 0900 GYSgt. Shaffer and Corp. Rousseau are in the office asking for a transfer.

O. Rogers was detached to Headquarters and Service. 2nd Lt. Harry N. Shea, was promoted to 1st Lt.

Our very capable and well liked 1st Sgt., James T. Aylward, has gone to sea aboard the USS "Chaumont," and 1st Sgt. Max Berueffy has taken over.

Pvts. E. A. Wicklein, M. J. Soler, L. L. Terlap, L. E. Van Horn, J. A. Williams, W. S. Williams, H. Mills, A. C. Atnip, W. E. Boyles, W. N. Bruchman, P. M. Carman, J. E. Fisher, A. W. Heding, J. D. Killen, I. F. Lundstedt, E. W. Pharr, M. A. Scott, W. A. Stevens, W. Wischhoefer, P. Daugherty, joined from Recruit Depot.

Sgt. H. J. Liberatore decided he likes the Marine Corps and reenlisted for another cruise.

Every one is well supplied with cigars for the month, as the following were all promoted: Sgt. E. A. Ruben, and Sgt. C. E. Johnson were promoted to PlSgt; Corp. Beckett, to Sgt.; Pfc. Simon to Corp.; Pvts. Boyd, Braswell, Martin, Shook, Sneed, Snow, Bynum, Pickard were promoted to Pfc., and Pvt. Stith to ACK.

Here we are with some more reports from the front. With men getting paid off, men coming in, and promotions being made, it is busy here in **BATTERY E**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines. Discharged this month with good luck from everyone, we have Corp. Ronald P. Perey. He also will serve four years in the U.S.M.C.R. Pvt. Donald W. Hill was transferred to Headquarters Company. Joined from Recruit Depot are Privates Joseph M. Spalding, Bryan I. Tucker, Albert H. E. Vavak, Benjamin P. Wesley, Ross E. Davis, Thomas G. Glynn, Edward C. Jewsbury, Fred Kirkfield, Edward Maass, James T. Morse, Virgle E. Rhodes, George W. Stafford, and Theodore A. Thurman.

The warrants are pouring in thick and fast as you can easily see. Promoted from Pfc. to Corp. are: Hulon W. Jones, Harry E. Shaw, and Charles R. Spear. From Pvt. to Pfc. are: Richard de la Torre, Richard A. Smith, James T. Stack, Richard G. Waite, James W. Peterson, Lawrence "C" Pfeifer, Raymond A. Stelter, Lawrence Tomeik, George M. Van Buskirk, Otto H. L. Wernicke, and Ray V. Wilburn. From ACK. to Fld Ck. we have Fred Altman, Jr. Nice going, fellows. PlSgt. Otis A. Israel shipped over for another cruise.

BATTERY F, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, bids hail and farewell—the first to welcome our new Battery Commander, Captain B. H. Kirk, and the latter to bid bon-voyage to Captain G. R. E. Shell, who has been ordered aboard the USS "Charleston" for sea duty.

Far from being a newcomer to the Tenth, Captain Kirk is picking up where he left off when he went to China in 1937. Prior to that departure he was Battery Commander of Battery "D," having served five years with the Tenth altogether. So welcome back to the outfit, Cap'n, we're glad to see you with us again.

However, it is with deep regret that we send Captain Shell off to the "briny." Since he took over Battery "F" upon returning from Fort Sill last July, we have come to know him as an outstanding example of what a "Skipper" should be.



HIS SMELLY PIPE WAS OVER-RIPE

—but he's out of the dog house now!



"OUT YOU GO, PETER. You and that old sludge-pump you call a pipe! I won't marry a human smoke-screen! Where'd you get that tobacco anyway—in a fire sale?"



PETER SURE WAS IN A PECK of trouble when he bought that last tin of tobacco. It looked good... but it certainly didn't smell good. Maybe Judge Hollbrook can help him.



"YOU'RE GUILTY on all counts, son. Let's just clean that pipe and switch to mild, tasty Sir Walter. Grandest-smellin' blend of burleys that ever curled thru a court house!"



PIPE AT A WEDDING? Sure! Pete made such a hit with his new mild smoking tobacco that even his mother-in-law smiled at him as the newlyweds swung back up the aisle.

New!

Cellophane tape around lid seals flavor in, brings you tobacco 100% factory-fresh!



Tune in... **UNCLE WALTER'S DOG HOUSE**

EVERY TUESDAY NIGHT ★ NBC ★ PRIZES FOR YOUR "DOG HOUSE" EXPERIENCE

TO CHARTER A BUS

**Just Call
MICHIGAN 6363**

**CAPITAL TRANSIT CO.
CHARTER BUS HEADQUARTERS**

1416 F Street, N. W.

Finest Equipment

Moderate Rates

"SAVINGS"

A Savings Account is the Foundation of
SECURITY

Whether you stay in the service or return to civil life a need for ready cash is inevitable. Open an account so that when that need arises you will know what it means to—

"Have money in the bank."

The First National Bank

of Quantico, Va.

Member of
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

Persons Desiring
Parris Island Platoon Pictures
may purchase them from

THE PHOTO SHOP

Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S. C.

for \$1.15, Postal Money Order

State Number and Date of Your Platoon

We've enjoyed that year's service, and are sorry to see you go. Good luck and smooth sailing to you on your cruise.

First Lieutenant Joseph L. Stewart received and accepted commission of First Lieutenant, while undergoing treatment at U. S. Naval Hospital, for a back injury which he received while at football practice. So we say, congratulations and more power to you, Lieutenant.

Congratulations are in order for the recent promotions of Master Gunnery Ser-

geant Bell, First Sergeant Lail and Technical Sergeant Wingo, who is going Asiatic next month—also for Platoon Sergeant Zucker, Sergeants Crain and Sorensen, for Chief Cook John Smith, who is chef for the Marines football team; for Corporals Akins, Robey, and Wood, and for Pfc. Bethard, Eddins, Grimes, Hefe, Hogue, Honn, Kammeyer, Morris, Parks, Williams, Caughey, Hargett, and Kennedy.

Corporal W. D. T. Anderson rejoined us after a month of drilling recruits.

With the apparent evidence of high morale and interest in the work shown on the part of our new men who recently joined us from Recruit Depot, I believe they will have a pleasant cruise.

Handsome Joe Beaver has reenlisted and is back with us after a month on the outside, which he reports is not so hot.

Pfc. Paul W. Pellerin and "Red" Groft were given their Final Statement this month and we wish them success and happiness on the outside.

There have been quite a few promotions in the battalion of late and **BASE HEADQUARTERS COMPANY** has profited quite well in this respect. First Sergeant Dudley, our Sergeant Major of the Battalion, has attained the rank of Sergeant Major, while others as our Base Prison Warden, Spencer H. Rolland, and Joseph T. Lasky, Wallace R. Johnson have all entered the exalted circle of Staff NCOS. The promotion list having been depleted considerably, the men are preparing themselves to refill and for further promotions. Private First Class Wilfred G. Parker has been transferred to RSDH, Los Angeles, Calif. Pfc. Parker appreciates this transfer, we are sure, as that city is his home. Corporal Charles A. Ranberg is leaving us for duty at the Department of the Pacific, San Francisco, California. We extend him congratulations and hope that he will have a pleasant tour of duty on this new

assignment. Everyone is highly elated at the news of the raise in pay, to be effective soon. Being very busy catching up on our work in the office, we regret that there is not more time available to apply to this article, but if our readers will bear with us we shall try and enlarge our future discourses.

There have been a lot of promotions in the **SIGNAL DETACHMENT** since we were last heard from. On 3 September, 1940, Sergeant John P. Leachmon was promoted to Staff Sergeant; Corporals Harold A. Horne, Alfred G. Kohler, and Lionel S. Reynolds were promoted to Sergeant; Privates First Class Vernon L. Clements, Robert A. Ditt, and Norvyn J. Krager were promoted to Corporal, and Privates Ernest C. Bennett, Keith L. Bennett, Lloyd E. James, and "J" "B" Murphy were promoted to Private First Class. On 24 September, 1940, Corporals Curtis E. Coker, Frederick C. Gebhardt, and Howard W. Harrington were promoted to Sergeant; Privates First Class Donald L. Spencer, Leslie R. Tinkler, and Charles E. Walker were promoted to Corporal, and Privates Neil O. Rider, Elbert L. Rigney, and Seldon "T" White were promoted to Private First Class. Lots of cigars were bought and passed out.

We are now authorized to train fifteen men per month from the Second Marine Aircraft Group. This will increase our school considerably. This increase and the fifty men per month from the Recruit Depot is making our organization quite large. So far we have been able to get plenty of space and school facilities to take care of all increases.

Sergeants Charles D. Pierce, Jr., and Edward A. Swanson have just joined us from the Asiatic Station. Corporals Robert A. Ditt and Joseph F. Donohue, and Privates First Class Jess "A" Bartlett, Clyde A. Benge, Robert E. Bourke, Earl H. Gaskin, Elmo E. Graves, Floyd B. Jimeron, Victor C. Lundgren, Jr., and Ray E. Rapp are leaving for the Asiatic Station via the USS "Chaumont." All of these men were glad to get this duty and several of them extended their enlistments in order to go. Sergeants Noble McIlwain and James L. Osborne; Corporals Gerald A. Swartz and Leslie R. Tinkler; and Privates First Class Glen V. Haire, Donald R. Mallick, Leland L. Snyder, Ernest C. Bennett, and Lloyd E. James will be transferred to the Fleet Marine Force in the near future.

Here we go again. If this **BASE SERVICE COMPANY** gets many more men it's designation will cease to be a company and will be termed a battalion. Service Company is getting its share of the promotions so far, getting 42 for the month, most of them being QM Warrants.

Technical Sergeant Falls, Supply Sergeant Mastny and Corp. McBride decided to try the Marine Corps for another four years.

Private Eccles and Private Short claimed that someone turned water on the outside so that they couldn't set it on fire, so they shipped over. I wonder if the new pay bill had anything to do with it? We also had several men joined from Recruit Depot. A pleasant tour for them. Corporal Bagnell and Private Leslie decided they could do better on the outside so they quit upon discharge.

DETACHMENTS



World's Fair Marines "Pass in Review"

(Photo courtesy D. A. Cleeland)

The New York Fair closes forever on the twenty-seventh day of October. On that day **CAMP GEORGE WASHINGTON** becomes nothing more than a pleasant memory to the men of this detachment. Never again will they drill to the warm applause of thousands of satisfied spectators—applause that quickened the pulse and tingled the spinal cord of every man in the outfit from our own Colonel Campbell down to the last buck private—applause by endless numbers of visitors to the Fair who were proud of us even as we were proud of ourselves—applause for a job well done.

Aside from the regular retreat parades during the summer the detachment held Guards of Honor for dignitaries from several foreign countries and were reviewed by many Governors and military men from our own country. Our own sixteen-piece drum and bugle corps gave an exhibition for the drum corps from all over the country that are competing for the national championship and was ranked even with last year's champion by the judges. Recently the drum corps made several recordings for the March of Time. The climax and anti-climax of our stay here came in September when we were reviewed by the Major General Commandant and the A and I staff respectively.

It is certain that every man in our outfit, wherever he may go in the future, will long remember the praise received for their part in building the World of Tomorrow, The New York World's Fair of 1940.

With the time-honored words "Let's go to press" ringing in his ears, this scribe takes up his humble pen to undertake the

task of expressing the voice of the **MARINE BARRACKS, NAVAL AIR STATION, LAKEHURST**. After long absence from these hallowed columns, the Marines of the station where the blimps make their home will thrill and agonize the readers of this favored of service magazines, **THE LEATHERNECK**, with tales and sagas of duty on the Jersey coast.



World's Fair Detachment in the Midst of Their Circle Drill

(Photo courtesy D. A. Cleeland)

Transfers and changes are many and varied, so please bear with us if we choose to leave the details for a later issue: let it suffice for the nonce when we say that the post is under the command of Major William N. McKelvy, who relieved Lt. Colonel James F. Moriarty, now at Parris Island, S. C.

Hosts of reserves were entertained here during the summer months, with remarkable training facilities at their disposal, and future reports will enlarge on this subject.

More later in the next of our rifle range, our officers, the men of the command, our shooting for record—under the able guidance of Top-Sgt. Mike Welsz—our athletics, and all other manner of things which we believe may prove of interest to the readers.

The **MARINE CORPS SCHOOLS**, Reproduction Department tells of a record breaking production turned out by them this quarter. With more work to do than they have had at one period during their history of over twelve years. Personnel has been increased from thirty-two to forty men. New equipment has been installed, and occasional night shifts are put on in order to keep up to schedule. That department is looking forward to the day they will be in a new and better located building, however, they now have the best air conditioned and lighted work shop to be found in these parts.

Sergeant Major York, who was our sergeant major for two years or more, died in the U. S. Naval Hospital, Washington, September 29. We extend our sympathy to his wife and little daughter.

Half of this detachment is out at the annual encampment near Manassas, Va., fighting the Battle of Bull Run; well, maybe not fighting the battle, but fighting the bugs, mud and cold nights under canvas. The writer was "bogged" there in 1937—I have no envy.

Foreign Detachments

The **FIRST PROVISIONAL MARINE COMPANY** salutes its newest platoon sergeant. It used to be Sergeant Dennie Floyd, but another stripe has been added, and it's Platoon Sergeant Floyd now. We regret to report that P1Sgt. C. R. Dempsey was transferred from this company to the Barracks Detachment, but we hope he enjoys his new job as boss of the rifle range.

All hands have had opportunity to learn the mysteries of naval gunfire. The first platoon has been working on the six-inch battery, while the combined second and third are becoming expert in handling the three-inch guns. So far we haven't fired for record, but expect to get around to that part of our training before snow falls.

The fishermen continue their exploits off the dock at the barracks. Under the veteran eye of Corp. Dave Crews and Sergeant E. L. Swails, the novices are learning how to cast and how to be patient. Corp. E. W. Richard is developing into a native since he has been on outpost duty at Conde Bluff for a month. He reports that the fishing is good, but the land crabs scare all his new recruits on their first night watch.

We congratulate the following who passed out cigars on the occasion of their promotions. The new Sergeant is E. L. Swails; our new Corporals are R. Gonzalez, R. F. Harner, J. P. O'Quin and W. J. Neal. The new Privates First Class are C. D. Puckett, A. A. Kayser, W. M. Murphy, C. O. Broom, R. Livingston, A. E. Harley. Good luck, and may you have more chevrons soon.

Thanks to the indefatigable efforts of Charlie Neus, Johnnie Shea, Wilbur Blakeslee, Thatcher, Trammell, Henderlight, and a few other martyrs at **BOURNE FIELD** to the cause of mass entertainment, a new home for the Marine Service Club is now no longer a wish. The new club is such a vast improvement on the old as to cause it to be removed from the "bar" classification

and placed in the class to which a "club" should rightly fall. We have left the old alley with its pungent scent and rippling brook so dearly beloved by our not-so-light-footed nocturnal Aquabelles and Beaux. We now front on the main drag, serve meals in a pleasant restaurant topsides, and claim title to the largest bar in St. Thomas, nay, after a second look, claim to the largest in the Caribbean area until our hand is called. A modern

by the above mentioned personnel.

Following the Navy tradition that success comes to him who waits, Lieutenant Bowker at last changed his bars from gold to silver and passed out cigars to the entire command in honor of the occasion.

Staff Sergeant Beatty, late of the Single Seaters at FMAG, put into port here last month for a brief stay of two years. With him were his wife and infant prodigy who are now situated in a pleasant little cot-

tage surrounded by palms, sugar apple trees and aglow with the ever-present tropical flamboyants.

The entire command is in mingled mourning and bewilderment as to what happened to an embryonic Winchell who kept the local gentry posted and amused with a "dirt sheet" with all the would-be-suppressed news of our personnel. This character, who ever he was, labeled himself with the appellation "Omar the Mystic" and the most familiar question these days is "What became of Omar?" He just faded away just as mysteriously as he appeared, but with him goes a legend, and whatever happened to him, we are sure that the "Two Little Marines" who frequent the "Hi-Tide" are glad to see him go and tremble at his name.

Promotions are still coming in; so far this month the score stands at: Andy Wiart to MT; Cellucci and Williams to Staff; Elkins to Sergeant; Blake and Bartosik to Corporal; Kuchinsky and Rigby to Pfc.; Warren to FM1cl and

Peters to Chief Cook. The new pay bill has us all wondering how we are going to get to sleep nights now that we can't worry ourselves into slumber over our debts.

Sergeant Lane couldn't resist making his stay in St. Thomas, this veritable tropical paradise, a honeymoon trip, so he wrote home for "the girl he left behind." Just the other day she came, all blushes and flushed with excitement, paused to acclaim herself a moment and then said "I do" for Lane. We wish him a pleasant cruise.



Sgt. Thomas Deveau, 10, official Mascot of the World's Fair Marines

galley, concrete dance floor, and six club rooms constitute the main building. Off the patio in the rear has been outfitted a little house, officially termed the "Dog House," wherein nothing fragile lies unnailed, for the express use of those "Corkscrew Twisters" who like to pour them long and sing them loud. This little haven of intemperance will, we hope, hold all of our Saturday Night Comedians after they have lost their sea legs. Much must be said of the fine work, ardent planning and competent execution of the labor done

Three new officers have arrived at the **AMERICAN EMBASSY GUARD, PEIPING** and taken up their new duties. They are 2nd Lt. William F. Hogaboom, 2nd Lt. Willard B. Holdredge, and 2nd Lt. George R. Newton.

Promoted recently to the ranks shown were TechSgt. Paul M. McKenzie, StfsSgt. Joseph A. Jester, StfsSgt. Roy B. Mason, 1stSgt. John S. DuRant, Sgt. Amos E. Kirkland, Sgt. Nelson A. Wheeler, Sgt. John Lapihuska, Corp. Francis A. Barber, Corp. George Petroff, Corp. Gilbert U. MeAttee, Pfc. Emanuel Rieker, Pfc. Raymond W. Bateman, Pfc. Max S. Gaff, Pfc. Edward W. French, Pfc. Ray E. Cohen, Pfc. William J. Dees, Pfc. William H. Thomas, Pfc. Vincent N. Donovan, Pfc. Norman R. Estep, Pfc. Thomas B. Gryder, Pfc. Robert H. Moore, Pfc. Willie L. Benton, Pfc. Gene C. Martin, Pfc. Jacob V. Schneider, Pfc. Jack V. Bender, Pfc. Philip S. Chambers, Pfc. James S. Ward, Pfc. Edward E. K. Franklin, Pfc. Emit F. Logan, Pfc. George C. Golich, Corp. George Barker, Corp. Lewis E. Lake, Corp. Earl D. Martin, Corp. Merle W. Davis, Corp. John R. Perdue, Corp. Leonard L. Bullard, and Corp. Johnnie V. Townsend.

Specialist ratings recently went to Pfc. Louis C. Cardinal, Pfc. Henry E. Duval, Pfc. George R. Freitag, Pfc. William L. Gardner, Pfc. Raymond E. Gunther, Pfc. Angelo L. Roveta, Pvt. Shedrie W. Stephens, Pfc. Norman J. Berg.

Good Conduct Medals and medal bars have been awarded Corp. Peter P. Butz, StfsSgt. Howard R. Parrett, FM1. De. Vaughn Pittman, and Sgt. Wallace M. Gillette, Corp. Oscar A. Bosma and StfsSgt. James A. Callis.

Transferring recently to Tientsin were Pfc. Ivan V. Clancy, Pfc. Robert A. Amos, and GySgt. Edward J. Kaminski, Pfc. Delbert R. Snyder has been transferred to Detached Companies, Fourth Marines, Chiuwangtao. PhM1. Gervis T. Moss has joined this post from the USS "Augusta."

Corp. Lewis L. Brown, Pfc. Charles W. Jago, Jr., and Pfc. James T. Mitchell had their extensions of enlistment recently become effective.

Joining this post via the "Chaumont" recently were Corp. Chandler E. Fouche, Corp. William A. Kahl, Corp. Robert A. Smith, Corp. Morris S. Haugo, 1stSgt. Gerald A. Newhouse, Pfc. Raymond O. Bennett, Pfc. Bernard J. Fitzgerald, Pfc. George Hirschkamp, Pfc. Donald R. Marshall, Pfc. Ralph F. Maze, Pfc. Richard Rider, Pfc. George M. Walker, 1stSgt. Bertram Anderson, GySgt. Samuel L. Slocum, GySgt. William F. A. Trax, PlSgt. Charles F. Criswell, PlSgt. Earl W. Whitaker, Sgt. Frederiek M. Humphrey, Corp. James A. Gallaher, Corp. James J. Garrison, Corp. Carl J. Jaekel, Corp. Robert C. McIntyre, Corp. John A. Ward, Jr., Pfc. Earl W. Hettgar, Pfc. Robert G. Ragan, Pvt. Hans C. Jensen, Pfc. John B. Burleson, Jr., Pfc. Frank W. Harne, Pfc. Jack Horn, Pvt. Glen G. Evans, Pvt. Gerold B. Story, Pvt. Robert L. Townsend, FM. Martin L. Gray.

Company "B" recently won the annual Intercompany Pistol Matches with a score of 1058 to 915 made by the nearest competitor, the Company "A" team. Members of the Company "B" team were Sgt. Tracy P. Mizelle, 1stSgt. Johnson B. Hill, FM. Corp. Walter M. Waldo, Corp. Jasper N. Drew, and Corp. Herbert H. Knott.

Naval, Military, Merchant Marine and Aeronautical Equipment

SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY,
INC.

Manhattan Bridge Plaza
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

On 31 July, 1940, Private Lawrence P. Coghlan, Jr., to **MD, NAS, SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO**, as a straggler. He stated that on 1 July, 1940, he had sailed from Norfolk, Virginia, on board the USS "Wainwright" for South American waters where upon arrival he was to join the USS "Quincy." On the 11th of July he was transferred to the USS "Walke" as a patient with acute appendicitis where he was placed in the custody of the American Consul at Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana, for hospitalization. On the same day he was admitted to the Dutch Military Hospital, Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana. On 18 July, 1940, he was discharged from the hospital and quartered in Paramaribo by the American Consul. Not having much to do and looking for adventure he went out into the hills with some gold miners and found a few nuggets of gold. A few days later he went out with workmen who were working on a tower and met the pigmies or bush negroes. On 30 July, 1940, he was transferred to Trinidad via Pan-American Air Lines. On 31 July, 1940, he was transferred to this Detachment via Pan-American Air Lines.

This was the first Detachment to fire the new record qualification course, Privates First Class Donald R. Cureton and Joseph F. Quinn qualifying as sharpshooters.

The following named men were promoted from this Detachment: Corp. Alfred Nemece to Sgt., Pfc. Norman E. Coleman to Corp., Pfc. James T. Guin to Corp., Privates Joseph F. Quinn, Frank N. Fariello, Walter J. Sullivan, Jr., and Franklin C. Watson to Pfc.

Hearing from a new organization is most always a pleasure to LEATHERNECK fans, for they see where many of their buddies have gone and how they are making out. The **2ND PROVISIONAL COMPANY, NAS, SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO**, is no exception, having been recruited from the three battalions of the 5th Regiment.

Our Commanding Officer is Capt. R. H. Hayden, who has been receiving congratulations upon receiving his commission on the 3d of September. The company officers at present are 2d Lts. H. W. Coulter, Jr., and R. N. Fricke, USMCR(V). Senior NCOs. are 1st Sgts. J. J. Matsick and J. J. Locke, GySgt. F. H. Hast, PlSgts. D. J. McNeil and A. Humza, and StfsSgt. R. A. Smith. Sgts. Locke and Smith both have been recipients of advancement in rating and the promotion cigars were passed about.

Tent life has lost its novelty to most of the new lads, who have settled down to routine like a flock of old-timers. Much "boning-up" is in evidence lately since word was passed that about twenty Pfes. would be made shortly. We hope they all make it.

A rifle range detail was sent to Henry Barracks, Cayey, P. R., and returned with fabled stories of food such as has never been seen in the service before, of mess sergeants who knew their stuff. Whew! That was worth investigating. (It was also found to be true.) The 25th FA, U. S. Army, was billeted there and the Marines messed with them. Our two number one boys of the galley, MSgt. McClung and ChCk. Hales, both have profited thereby—having fired the new record course at that range.



The MARINE CORPS RESERVE

The past month has brought quite a few changes in the personnel of the **SIXTH BATTALION**, Philadelphia. This sort of thing has been going on for the past few months and your correspondent has been so busy shaking hands with old-timers bidding good-bye and welcoming newcomers into the fold that he feels like a politician just before election.

The latest officer to leave us was genial 1st Lieutenant Herbert P. Beyer, who went up New London way to see how the submariners work. Into our ranks we welcome 1st Lieutenant Gooderham L. McCormick, who takes over the duties of Quartermaster. As our space in this magazine is limited we cannot print all the names of the enlisted personnel who have departed for other stations, there being quite a few. However, I know the boys will be looking to see if their names appear in print and so to all of them we send our best wishes for the best of luck in their new assignments.

This exodus of old-timers has created quite a few vacancies in the ranks of Sergeant, Corporal and Privates First Class. Therefore, with promotions and the new rates of pay now in effect, we hope to see some new ears in the parking lot in place of the jalopies that some of the boys have been bringing in.

The band section of Headquarters Company is the only unit that has not as yet lost any men for active duty. However, we are standing by and hoping that when the time comes we will be able to keep our organization intact as we have built up a musical unit that is a credit to the Marine Corps Reserve and one that will be able to take its place alongside of the bands now in the Corps.

A new unit of the **20TH BATTALION** has been formed at the Portland University here in Portland,

Oregon. To it goes the honor of being the first College Marine Reserve unit in the United States to be comprised solely of university students. The new organization has been designated as "C" Co. and will be commanded by Capt. Lloyd N. Wagner, who formerly commanded "A" Co. Sgt. Donald Shenaut of the regulars, who recently joined the 20th Battalion on detached duty, is in charge of the recruiting at the University, with an office in the gymnasium.

Monday nite was the first paid drill for "C" Co. and after only one week's recruiting over 40 men were on hand for their instruction and drill. Private Kropp, for-

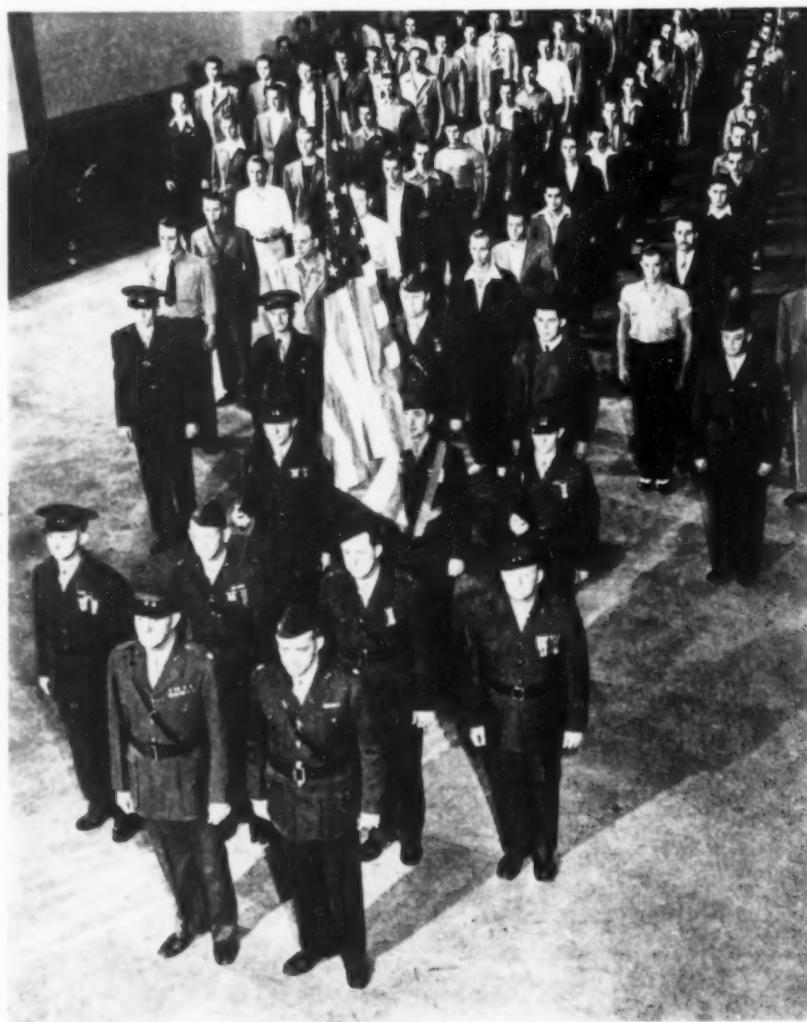
merly of "B" Co., and now a student at the "U," assisted Plat. Sgt. Woodward of "A" Co., who volunteered to help with the organization of the new company. Pfc. Kropp only recently returned from the platoon leaders' class at San Diego, will be very valuable to Capt. Wagner and Sgt. Shenaut. The men at the "U" are showing a keen interest in the Reserves and will without doubt develop into a first rate company.

All recruiting has gone forward at a rapid pace here since our last communication with **THE LEATHERNECK**, and now "A" and "B" Co.'s are rapidly nearing full strength. Ten to fifteen men are examined each week by our Dr. Lieut. (JG) Sissons, USNR.

For bringing in the largest number of recruits during a given time Pvt. Rader of "A" Co. is enjoying his first issue of **THE LEATHERNECK**, the reward offered for this work.

The 20th Battalion is now completely housed in their new quarters in the Public Market Building, 800 S. W. Front Ave., and all hands from our Commanding Officer, Major Skelton, to the newest Private are pleased with results produced by seven of our men and Supply Sgt. Leuhart. Starting with plans, (prepared by Sgt. Sid Drew, a gov't draftsman in civilian life), a huge pile of lumber and about 2,700 sq. ft. of floor space, the Supply Sgt. and his carpenters constructed partitions, hung doors, built benches, and installed the quartermaster shelves and counters, besides assembling 150 lockers. For drill space in fair weather the entire upper deck, nearly 600 ft. long, almost clear of obstruction, and for foul weather parade on the 2nd deck the same size, with a few stanchions will give excellent opportunity for improvement in the training of the Battalion.

Lt. Col. Geo. T. Hall, who has served as



Recruits and Reserve Officers during Ceremonies opening the new Armory in Los Angeles, Calif.

Arme Photo

our Inspector-Instructor since this unit was organized in July 1939, was transferred to MCB San Diego and was replaced by Maj. Arthur W. Ellis. The entire Battalion was sorry to have Col. Hall leave but wish him the best of luck in San Diego. To Maj. Ellis the men have pledged the same hearty cooperation they endeavored to give Col. Hall.

First Sgt. Nugent of "B" Co. and Pvt. Du Chateau returned recently from Camp Perry, Ohio, where both participated in the N.R.A. matches. First Sgt. Nugent unfortunately was firing as a member of the Oregon State Team so the Reserve Team lost his services. Du Chateau, however, on his first trip to "Perry" did an excellent job, both as a rifleman and as a Marine. He brought back eight medals.

The time is nearly at hand for beginning the year's small bore firing and some time is spent each drill nite, snapping in, and in instructing new men in rifle marksmanship.

Honors this month go to the two NCOs of the regulars, who are here with the 20th Battalion, First Sgt. M. C. Black and Sgt. Donald Shenaut. They are working tirelessly to keep the organization going ahead, and after all when you stop going ahead you drift behind. Without these two able men our going would be just the more difficult.

With so many new recruits entering the ranks of the **2ND BATTALION** it is getting difficult to recognize the old outfit. Our strength here at Boston is jumping up rapidly thanks to the good work over the air waves by 1st Lieut. Ira J. Irwin, CO, "A" Co., and Corp. Jim Toohy, also of "A" Co. It is planned to have our newly organized band on the air in the near future. To begin our article this month we will first introduce you readers to our new members, joining during the month of September; Hq Co: De Paolo, Lawrence B., "A" Co: Doran, Lawrence A., Wells, Walter H., Collins, Jeremiah A., Gardner, Alton T. Jr., Harris, Charles A., Costa, George J., "B" Co: Gullifer, Clinton H., McAllan, Francis R., Tupper, Richard A., "C" Co: Griffin, Thomas V., Matheson, Kenneth J., Grady, James F., Ruane, William L., Caruso, Joseph J., Antoine, Francis J., Jones, Walter F., "D" Co: Karpowich, Stanley, Shilas, Charles, Gage, Rylen E., Calden, Francis X., Kahn, Donald M., Lanzarone, Vincent C., Masselli, Edward J., Calden, Joseph L., Faudone, Salvatore J., Hill, Harold F., Flynn, John J., Lawler, Edward F. All hands of the 2nd Bn wish all new men a long and pleasant tour of duty with us.

Our CO, Major Joseph T. Crowley, made his quarterly inspection trip to Portland, Maine, to look over our "B" Co., during the month of September. He reports everything in fine shape up there. The following men of "B" Co. were promoted during the month of Sept.: Bailey, Linwood C., from Corp. to Sgt. Curry, Clyde M., from Pfc. to Corp. Perry, Edward B., from Pvt. to Pfc. Wallingford, Roger E., from Pvt. to Pfc. Williams, Richard, Jr., Hq Co., also received his second stripe on 1 Sept., being promoted to that rank from Pfc. Also, Corp. Irving L. Colson was transferred to "C" Co., and promoted to the rank of Sergeant.

We are looking forward to an inspection tour of 2nd Battalion activities on Sept. 9-10 by Majors W. B. Onley and Wheeler from the Reserve Section, Headquarters, USMC, and all units are brushing up to look their best for this inspection.

We now have a new Inspector-Instructor in the 2nd Battalion. Major Hamilton M. H. Fleming took over these duties recently having joined us from duties as executive officer, MB, Navy Yard, Boston, Mass. We are also awaiting a non-com who will be attached to the I-P's office to instruct our new communication platoon.

Capt. James J. Dugan, USMCR, has been detached as CO, "D" Co., and is now on active duty at the Boston Barracks. 2nd Lieut. James F. Sherman, who was transferred from duties as company officer, "C" Co., now commands "D" Co. Sgt. Jack Doherty has been transferred from "C" to Hq Co., for duty with the new Comm Platoon, also to act as 1st Sgt. of Hq Co.

Two more members of the Platoon Leaders' Class from "D" Co., have been discharged to accept commissions in the USMCR. They are Pfc. Thomas J. Cudmore and Private Frederic L. Driscoll, and we wish them the best of luck in their newly acquired commissions.

Discharged during the past month were the following: Corp. Hutchings, Charles A., "C" Co., who at once reenlisted for four years; Corp. O'Neil, Thomas L., "C" Co., who did not ship over because of business reasons; Pendergast, Edward B., Pvt., "C" Co., who enlisted in the Marine Corps; McNamara, James F., Pvt., "D" Co., to enlist in the Naval Reserve.

Also two shooters and two scorers joined us after being at Camp Perry, Ohio, for the past month and a half, namely: Corp. Ralph E. Barrie; Pfc. Edward J. Schofield; Albert J. Gallant; Pvt. Buckland.

An epic month was experienced by the **14TH BATTALION** of Spokane, Washington, during which a basis has been established for its rapid expansion. The outstanding occurrence was the authorization by the U. S. Navy for the formation of another rifle company to be known as Company "D." In addition, authorization has been received for the organization of a battalion band. The organization of this section has already attracted the enlistment of twelve musicians and the applications of several others.

Harry B. Liversedge, Inspector-Instructor was promoted from the rank of Major to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. Colonel Liversedge has been attached to the 14th Battalion for a comparatively short time, having joined them in Bremerton, Washington last July during the battalion's annual training period.

Lieutenant R. H. Southcombe has replaced Lieutenant Bernard I. Kahn as medical officer. Both are members of the Naval Reserve. Lieutenant Kahn was called to active duty by his own request.

The month of September has brought a record enlistment of twenty-nine men. These were distributed as follows: Headquarters Company—Gail V. Murray, Robert B. Campbell, Robert O. Jordan, Reese E. Bennett, John G. Dolan, George E. Thompson, George Hill, Jr., Adolphus L. McNaught, Edward J. Allen, Sidney Attenborough, Richard M. Greenough, Robert M. Longfellow, Kenneth P. Randolph, and Laurence C. Mouson; Company "A"—James T. Courtney, Robert E. Carter, Albert J. Vordahl, Vergil R. Holmes, William B. Kerr, and Henry O. Yake. Company "B"—Eugene L. Keenan, John B. Carter, and Reuben W. Williams; Company "C"—Clemens H. Yeakel, Oscar E. Verdahl, Wilis H. Fairbanks, Clifford M. Brown, Robert S. Baker, and Theron F. Neville.

There were two promotions, both in Headquarters Company. Albert H. Diehl and Vince M. Roberts were promoted to Privates First Class.

MILLIONS
OF PEOPLE WHO
TRIED

Alka-Seltzer
Now
use it for

Relief in

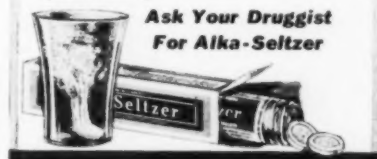
- ☒ **HEADACHES**
- ☒ **ACID INDIGESTION**
- ☒ **MORNING AFTER**
- ☒ **COLD SYMPTOMS**
- ☒ **MUSCULAR ACHES**
- ☒ **SOUR STOMACH**



BE WISE—TRY ALKA-SELTZER

You'll like Alka-Seltzer because of the quick, effective way it relieves pain and discomfort of so many common every day ailments.

An Alka-Seltzer Tablet in a glass of water makes a sparkling effervescent solution. It contains a combination of effective pain relieving and alkalinizing ingredients. Because it is in complete solution when you drink it, it is ready to go to work quickly to relieve pain or reduce gastric acidity.



**Ask Your Druggist
For Alka-Seltzer**

SUNSHINE
LAUNDRY
LAUNDRIES & DRY CLEANERS

QUANTICO, VIRGINIA

Office at

234 POTOMAC AVENUE

Next to A. M. Bolognese

Telephone 6

Daily Service

Dependable Service

LIKE THE MARINES, Vepco, too, takes much pride in its effort to maintain a public service that is both adequate and dependable when called to duty.

Thousands of Vepco customers, at the flick of a switch, have at their command the combined power resources of two large steam stations, seven hydro-electric power stations and five interconnections with neighboring electric utility companies.

The high standard of service maintained on the Vepco System reflects in a large measure the personal pride of the man power behind the switch.

VIRGINIA ELECTRIC AND POWER COMPANY

Fredericksburg District

Anniversary Greetings

to

THE UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

As fine a body of men
as ever wore shoe leather

MONUMENTAL PRINTING CO.

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

With another successful encampment completed under the direction of our able commander Major John J. Flynn the **13TH BATTALION** has settled down to a strenuous armory training period during the ensuing year. Records were blasted this year at camp, and in future years members of the 13th Bn., will have something to shoot at. All hands including the regulars and their officers seemingly were well pleased with our efforts.

"Rambling about the Battalion"

Joining us prior to our encampment was Lt. Col. D. G. Oglesby our new I-I . . . also

1st Sgt. E. Hennessey I-I ass't. . . . Capt. W. F. Whitaker formerly "A" Co. C.O. is on active duty at Mare Island Navy Yard . . . Lts. Laun Reis and Don Jackson at Marine Corps Schools, Quantico, Va. . . . 1st Lt. Chester Salazar in addition to being Battalion Q. M. Officer has been designated as "C. O." Hdqtrs. Co. . . . Capt. Ken Crist one of the West Coast outstanding newspaper men has succeeded Captain Whitaker out Santa Monica way . . . Lt. Glenn D. Morgan erstwhile second in command of the crack Burbank outfit now commanding "D" company of Inglewood

. . . speaking of "D" company they recently held an "NCO" meeting and out of the 21 NCOs and Pfes. in the company 20 were present for the meeting . . . Congrats are in order for one of our I-I ass'ts. . . . Platoon Sgt. D. S. Staley was promoted to 1st Sgt. as of the first of the month. . . . Corp. R. T. Gillespie, Corp. R. A. Walter, Corp. J. Patriek, Pfc. R. L. Tegart and Pfc. W. E. Jorgensen and Battalion representatives at the Western Platoon Leaders' Class the past summer all finished in the 1st ten in their class, and we are proud of their work. . . . "C" company of Burbank as per custom walked off with most of the prizes and cups at camp. . . . A composite company consisting of men from "B" and "C" companies and commanded by Capt. Alan T. Hunt participated in a joint landing operation with the United States Power Squadrons on Sat. and Sun. the 28th and 29th. . . . Congrats to 2nd Lt. W. H. Haundenschild on his promotion . . . the 2nd Lt. was formerly one of "C" companies hard working sergeants. . . . Platoon Sgt. K. F. Kirkwood and Pfc. H. W. Card, Jr. have just returned from the annual Camp Perry Rifle Matches. . . . Pfc. Card was a member of the second reserve team and made an enviable record for a man taking part in his first big time competition. . . . Sgt. D. Barry of the Communication Platoon has moved his gang down to the new armory. . . . Cpl. Don La Rose ex armorer and store room keeper "A" Co. is now assisting Sgt. Major Robinson as Battalion clerk . . . in future parades we participate in from all indications we will have our own band . . . to end this "pot-purri" the 13th Battalion wishes to extend to the newly formed 22nd Artillery Battalion their heartiest wishes for success, and clear sailing in the future.

We're all like a bunch of kids awaiting the arrival of Santa Clause these days. Our reason for this is that the Officers of the **15TH BATTALION** have mapped out a Field Problem which we are to work out on Sunday, October 20th in the vicinity of Dickinson, Texas. The line-up will be Companies A and C of Galveston, together with B of Texas City, versus D and E of Houston. After the maneuvers are over, our Ladies will serve us a picnic luncheon at the Galveston County Park.

Another event which is eagerly awaited by the Battalion is the awarding of Marine Corps Medals for complete service over a period of four years, during which the record of service and conduct throughout has been excellent. Those in line for the honor include the Battalion Commander, Lt. Col. Clark W. Thompson, First Sgt. Edgar J. Crane, Sgt. Henry Wm. Nichols, Jr., Sgt. Santo Trimarchi, First Sgt. Kenneth J. Fagan, Supply Sgt. Alex Kessel, Sgt. Michael P. Ryan, Corporal George A. Stranahan, and Private First Class Theodore H. Brillhart. It is a grand and glorious feeling to know that the patience and loyalty of these men will be rewarded so suitably.

We are all glad to see Irving H. (Smitty) Smith back with the Battalion. He is working with Company E, in Houston, in the capacity of First Sergeant.

Galveston's skies are being pierced nightly by search-light beams as a new crop of Reserve Officers and others undergo special training on the subject of how and where to place the "X Marks the Spot" of an enemy plane. A number of our Marine Reservists are scheming on how it would be possible to get to work one of the search lights.

Second Lt. Paul W. Fuhrhop has been

THE LEATHERNECK

somewhat under the weather for a couple of weeks; but, being a real Marine, he now has the situation well in hand, and his health has improved considerably.

Lt. Col. M. G. Holmes, our Inspector-Instructor, gave us a very interesting and constructive lecture on the proper way to land from boats. All hands are most eager for more of these lectures on Military Work.

Sergeants Lawrence and Carraway gave some of the new recruits a chance at the 22's and they really enjoyed it—the recruits, you know.

THE 22ND BATTALION, Field Artillery, United States Marine Corps Reserve, "Pride of Los Angeles," has steamrolled right along to full strength in the very short period of but two months' time. The 22nd is due for record of some sort, not that we want to "Blow any smoke up" . . . but the unit has taken advantage of a 15 per cent increase in strength and by the time this article goes to press, we will be done recruiting, as we have reached the number of enlistments allowed with the 15 per cent increase.

Jubilantly, both the officers and enlisted men of the 22nd Battalion, heralded the news that we will have an inspector-instructor that knows his stuff when it comes to artillery. He is none other than Colonel H. D. Shannon, USMC, who will arrive here from San Diego, California. We know that he will enjoy his tour of duty with the 22nd Battalion and that the battalion will be for him one hundred per cent. Incidentally, we learn that he not only is a graduate of Fort Sill Artillery School, but that he graduated from two distinct courses thereat. And the 22nd Battalion will gain the benefit of his artillery experience and knowledge, you can lay odds to that.

The Commissioned Staff of the 22nd Battalion now comprises: Major W. S. Van Dyke II, Battalion Commander; Captain Allan Schmulian, Executive Officer; Captain James Roosevelt, Liaison and Morale Officer; Captain Harry Trafert, Quartermaster.

The Battery Commanders are as follows: Captain Shaw, Headquarters and Service; Captain Adreon, Battery A; Captain McFarland, Battery B; 1st Lieutenant Colton, Battery C; 2nd Lieutenant Halpern, Battery Officer, Battery C. We are proud to state at this time that we feel honored and fortunate to have with us as officers such a fine upstanding and energetic group of men.

Thursday Drill Period, 12 September, 1940, was a big event in the life of the battalion, when in an impressive and very formal ceremony, Battery F, of the 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines of San Diego, California, delivered and presented to the 22nd three field pieces. The regulars from San Diego found it hard to realize that the Reservists of the 22nd had been drilling for a period of but one month. One grizzled regular Marine Gunnery Sergeant said: "Those guys look like Regulars."

Captain Harry Trafert, quartermaster, assisted by Supply Sgt. Minick and Corporal Dupre, issued uniforms to Battery A for the ceremony. Battery A, under Captain Franklin Adreon, acted as the Reception Committee for the 10th Marines.

At the request of the members of Battery C, 22nd Battalion, we take this opportunity to congratulate their 1st sergeant, John Philip O'Brien, who had the

FLORISTS FOR
HEADQUARTERS, MARINE CORPS

Dupont Circle Flower Shop

TELEPHONES
DECATUR 0070 AND 0071

1364 CONNECTICUT AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

For Over 10 Years Photo Engravers

THE LEATHERNECK
THE QUARTERMASTER REVIEW
THE INFANTRY JOURNAL

FOR
THE MARINE CORPS GAZETTE
THE MILITARY ENGINEER
THE COAST ARTILLERY JOURNAL

AND MANY OTHERS

SOUTHERN ENGRAVING COMPANY PHOTO ENGRAVERS

1206-8 Nineteenth Street, N. W.

Washington, D. C.

Food and Drinks Taste Better

AT

THE FARMHOUSE

Opposite Marine Barracks
WASHINGTON, D. C.

honor of having his name inscribed as number one on the Honor Scroll donated by Major Van Dyke for outstanding service to the 22nd Battalion. O'Brien brought in the greatest number of recruits to the Battalion. The Honor Scroll, a handsome Bronze plaque, will grace the main hall of the Armory Marine Reserve quarters.

The 4TH BATTALION has shaken down its home station after the training period at the Lakehurst Naval Station this summer, and we are working hard on our armory schedule. Particular zest is added to our drill these days with the prospect of possible early use in active service of the training we are receiving.

The battalion is recruited to almost its total strength. There are many applications for enlistment, and by next month we should have reached our battalion allotment. By that time we should have something definite on the communications platoon which this battalion is organizing, and plans should be much further advanced for our special weapons company.

The battalion is still confronted with the problem of finding a small bore range for the men. The solution to this question, an armory for our organization, is still in the realm of wishful thinking. Because of the order prohibiting civilians in armories, it seems that the battalion rifle team, which made such an excellent showing last year, will not be able to enter the Garden State Rifle League this season.

Be Sure It's—



Guy, Curran & Co., Inc.

313-319 NINTH ST., N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Hosiery, Underwear, Gloves,
Towels, Sheets and Pillowcases,
Blankets and other Post Exchange
Merchandise.

Wholesale Only

J. F. FICK

Budweiser Beer Distributor
QUANTICO, VA.

We welcome back Sgt. Kallman, of Headquarters Co., our representative at the Camp Perry matches this summer. He brought back some valuable experiences and "dope" for all the marksmen in the outfit. Here's hoping he will have a LEATHERNECK article about his company next month.

The members of **COMPANY A** are extending their welcome and congratulations to Capt. Charles B. Mason, our new company commander who took over Company A to succeed Capt. Arthur B. Delaski, who resigned his commission this month. Capt. Mason served with this battalion when it was known as the 2nd Battalion, 19th Marines. He was commander of Company H at that time.

Co. A reenlisted Corp. John W. Mahlstedt, Jr., and Pvt. Russell C. Thorn, Jr. New enlistments are Frank A. Grassiffoli, Frederick D. Heidt, Charles W. McGill, William H. Partyka, and William H. Reilly. These men are of excellent material, and will make first rate Marines.

Corp. Walter T. Charters was promoted to his rank on 2 September 1940. We have vacancies for several privates first class in our outfit, and the men of this company are on their toes studying for the examination to fill them.

There dawned over **CO. C** a new program in regards to weekly drills, aimed at bringing about a system of intensified military training to produce the kind of soldier who in the future can be called on to preserve and further the reputation and esteem of the Marine Corps should we be called to active duty.

In line with the new change in our company's drill policy there came a sudden alteration in "C's" personnel. 1st Sgt. Frank Aloia was elevated to the rank of sergeant major of the battalion; and his post went to Corp. Thomas Giordano, who is holder of the Daughters of the War of 1812 medal for military efficiency.

Also promoted was Pfc. Bellars, who in the future will be sporting two stripes. Privates Michenfelder and Quass now rank as Pfes. Michenfelder won the trophy at Lakehurst for being the outstanding private in the company, and the fine record of Quass speaks for itself.

The efficiency and attendance trophy which is awarded yearly to the company that produces the best records was justly won this year by Co. C.

Among the new men who have recently been sworn into C Company are Campanello, Campesi, Dale, Cunningham, Weather, Shambacker, Jasinski, Graney, and Fischer.

Congratulations and many happy returns of the day to Sgt. Felber and Corp. Dunham, for whom wedding bells have recently chimed. . . Fall brings with it the usual quota of football injuries. The sick, lame and lazy department reports McDonnell with a bad ankle, Murphy with a charley horse, and Foster with a fractured thumb; and they haven't been in a game as yet. . . The bowling team is preparing a big schedule. Teams representing the other companies in the battalion will shortly be challenged, as will other military units in the vicinity. . . The company rifle team under the guidance of Sgt. Felber, plus the expert coaching of GySgt. Van Natta looks strong this year. . .

Corps. Dunham and Galiano, whose enlistments expire soon, haven't decided to ship over as yet, but a place is being saved for them on the rifle team. And there are several newcomers who show much promise for berths on this team. . . The rating being passed out haven't entirely missed this company. Congratulations are in order for new Pfes. Meier and Kondreck.

We have recently heard from H. George at Parris Island, W. Honour at the Naval Academy, and J. Maguire at the New London base. We should like to hear from all the other ex-D men. With the new ratings being handed out in the services, some

of you "veterans" should be close to "Generals."

With a permanent home for "A" and "B" Companies in Ramsey Hall of the St. Paul Auditorium, the **18TH BATTALION** welcomes the organization of additional units, "C" Company of Duluth and "D" Company of Minneapolis.

At present, "D" Company, which comprises all Minneapolis personnel, will use drill space in Ramsey Hall until room has been provided in the sister city. These men, numbering about twenty-five, will form the nucleus—and the inter-city rivalry should prove interesting.

Physical examinations are already under way in Duluth and according to reports, this company should be up to full strength soon after organizing, which is scheduled to take effect on October 10th. Sergeant Moffett of the Instructor-Inspector's office will journey there to start the ball rolling—and in the right direction.

The battalion suffered the loss of an admired battalion commander upon the resignation of Major E. B. Hanson. Due to business affiliations which demanded much of his time, and wanting to be fair in the matter, Major Hanson was forced to give up his Reserve activity.

Stepping in to fill the able shoes of Major Hanson, is Capt. Kennedy—the hard driving ex-Company Commander of "B" Company. He should prove an excellent relief of Major Hanson.

The arrival of Staff Sergeant Picarski by way of Great Lakes as an addition to the Instructor-Inspector's office, brought

the much needed QM man to guide Lieutenant Sheehan's staff. Besides being the Battalion Quartermaster, Lt. Sheehan has been assigned additional duties as Battalion Adjutant, Plans and Training Officer and Range Officer. A Willkie man is Mr. Sheehan.

Corporal Berda has recently returned from the wars at Camp Perry, Ohio—and the battalion should greatly benefit by the information he has gained in regards to marksmanship.

Promotions in the battalion have been as follows: To platoon Sergeant, Roger Emmons; to Sergeant, Verdine Peterson; to Corporal, Helfman, Phillips, Underhill, Wetherell; to Private First Class, Barr, Barrett, Gilbert, Homme, Lenk, Lyons, McAleese, McGeehan, Roussopoulos, and Hagstrom.



Sgt. Benjamin Rippy (in car) and Sgt. Clay Norman receive travel orders from Lt. Col. C. L. Fordney before taking out the new portable Recruiting Station of the Central Division

Acme Photo

THE STAMP CORNER

BY

CHARLES W. INGLEE

NOTE: All correspondence relating to this column should be addressed to the Stamp Editor, Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C. Please enclose return postage if a reply is necessary.

The month of October, just completed, was a busy one as far as philatelists were concerned. Among the new stamp issues were the last five of the Famous American series—the Inventors Group; the three stamps of the National Defense series; and the surprise issue of a stamp to commemorate the 75th anniversary of the signing of the 13th Amendment to the Constitution.

The National Defense stamps, originally scheduled for release on October 12th, were not placed on first day sale until the 16th in order that their sale would coincide with National Registration Day.

The commemorative for the 13th Amendment was a real surprise to all collectors. Not only were collectors given less than three weeks to make their plans, but the place of first day sale, and the denomination, size, and color of the stamp were not made public until long after the first announcement.

This column takes the present opportunity to voice the hope that future stamp issues will not be released with so little forethought and planning, for not only are collectors who spend millions of dollars every year inconvenienced but proper publicity is not given to the event being commemorated.

The 165th birthday anniversary of the Marine Corps, occurring on the 10th of this month, is also being commemorated in a philatelic manner . . . with the release of an official cachet in the scarlet and gold colors of the Corps.

To our knowledge this is the first cachet ever to receive the official approval of one of the armed services. Whether it will prove to be the forerunner of others to be sponsored by the rest of the services remains to be seen. Whether it will rank in later years with the Patriotics of Civil War and Spanish-American War days, only time can tell.

However, much favorable reaction to the cachet has been shown by both the philatelic press and by collectors generally. Hundreds of requests for copies have been received from collectors. These requests were honored by addressing to the collector a cover bearing the cachet. The cover was franked with one of the Army-Navy Defense Stamps, and, as this magazine comes off the presses, the covers are awaiting cancellation on board the USS "Philadelphia," the vessel named in honor of the city in which the Marine Corps was founded.

Marine Corps personnel who desire copies of the cachet on postally used covers may obtain them, while they last, for 5c each plus forwarding postage. The available supply is strictly limited.

This column receives from orphanages, hospitals, and other institutions more requests for stamps, covers, and supplies than it can possibly handle without help from its readers.

So if grandmother's love letters up in the attic or grandfather's business correspondence down in the cellar are going to be thrown away—DON'T DO IT. Instead, just bundle them up and send them to the author of this column. At least, send the envelopes.

You can be sure that they will gladden the eye of some "shut-in" whose long days will be immeasurably shortened by your kindness. And all accumulations of covers or stamps sent in response to this request will be acknowledged in these columns.

* * * * *

Press reports indicate that the transfer of the 50 over-age destroyers to Great Britain is slowly being accomplished. Some of these have already reached the British Isles and are now component parts of the Royal Navy. Others are in Canadian ports, awaiting their Atlantic crossing. Still others have not yet been released by the U. S. government.

No indication as to which vessels are involved in the transfer has been made by our own Navy Department. For a while, it looked as if the Post Office Department was going to give this information in telling which naval post offices were being discontinued. But only one such office, that on board the USS "Haraden," was so announced.

Naval postmark collectors are hoarding all covers bearing recent cancellations on board destroyers until they can ascertain which are from the traded vessels.

There can only be one

best!

In regulation uniforms, Marines all over the world know that "best" means

HANOVER

Whether it's Regulation Khaki Uniform Shirts, Socks, Breeches, Caps or Ties, HANOVER is deservedly the Leatherneck's favorite. Ask your Post Exchange.

HANOVER UNIFORM CO.

A Division of Hanover Shirt Co., Inc.
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND



. . . and "Greyhound" means saving money every mile!

Whether you're heading for home, or off to see the country, you'll be smart to do your traveling by Greyhound. Big comfortable Super-Coaches are easy on your anatomy—and on your bank-roll! You pay less—you see more—you have extra fun en route. You can make stop-overs at interesting places if you wish—you can double your sight-seeing by going one route and returning by a different one. This "leave," leave by Greyhound—fares are lower than for any other type of public transportation!

PRINCIPAL GREYHOUND INFORMATION OFFICES

NEW YORK CITY	245 West 50th Street
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	Pine & Battery Streets
CLEVELAND, OHIO	East 9th & Superior
PHILADELPHIA, PA.	Broad Street Station
CHICAGO, ILL.	12th & Wabash
BOSTON, MASS.	66 Park Square
WASHINGTON, D. C.	1403 New York Avenue, N. W.
DETROIT, MICHIGAN	Washington Blvd. at Grand River
FT. WORTH, TEXAS	905 Commerce Street
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI	Broadway & Delmar Boulevard
CHARLESTON, W. VA.	155 Summers Street
CINCINNATI, OHIO	630 Walnut Street
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA	412 East Broad Street
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA	509 Sixth Avenue, North
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE	527 North Main Street
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA	720 S. Galvez Street
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY	801 North Limestone
WINDSOR, ONTARIO	403 Ouellette Avenue

GREYHOUND Lines

Coupon Brings You Full Information

Mail to nearest information office listed above for fares, schedules and information about trips to place or places on line below.

Trip To _____

Name _____

Address _____ LN-10

Gynghles of a Gyrene

THOUGHTS

As I stood on the bridge at midnight,
The stars shone overhead,
I thought of the ones I loved so dear,
That were safely home in bed.

And the moon shone down on the restless
waves,
That danced in the stars' bright gleam,
And I wondered if man had ever looked
On a more quiet or peaceful scene.

Then I thought of the war-torn distant
shores,
Of the people wracked with grief,
And it made me think of a wind-tossed
wave
As it smashed upon a reef.

Those people do not know the cause,
They can not question why,
They can not pause to stop to think,
It's theirs to do or die.

It's theirs to kill, and fight to the end,
To kill the men they once called friend,
To wound, to maim, to burn and destroy,
The people who perchance they knew as
a boy.

All this is caused by one man's greed,
To gain that which he does not need,
He does not think of the loves that are
lost,
Nor does he think of the money it costs.

He thinks but of glory, and power, and
might,
That will last him only throughout the
night,
A night that is reddened by blood and by
flame,
And pierced by the cries of the wounded
in pain.

I'm glad that I stand on this bridge to-
night,
While the stars shine overhead,
And that I'm able to think of the dear ones
I love,
That are safely home in bed.

—FM1cl, Lester R. Klock.

A "BOOT'S SOLILOQUY"

It's the Old Marine Corps Spirit, boy,
It's the code of do or die;
It's the flame that kindles all your joy,
It's the fire-light in your eye;

It's the Spirit that survived Belleau Woods,
It's the same that shook the Rhine;
It's a thing men value more than goods,
It's a heritage divine.

It can crush a world of obstacles,
That Old Spirit of the Corps,
It can fill a drab life full of thrills—
Make you love your duties more.

It has existed through the centuries
From the Declaration on;
It has guided the very destinies
Of a thousand thousand men.

As it stood the tests in days of old
It is offered now to you,
Increased in price a hundred-fold
By those heroes dressed in Blue.

I, may be that you are just a "boot",
Another private in the ranks
At whom the old-timers howl and hoot.
Make victim of their pranks,

But, remember this, sea-soldier boy;
You're getting it bit by bit,
It's your heritage, and flame and joy,
The Real Marine Corps Spirit.

AND STILL THEY COME

So you're another wise guy, huh,
Another pretty face,
You just came in from Boot Camp,
And you think you own the place.

Well, let me tell you something Bud,
I went through Boot Camp too,
But I can see that I was trained
A little more than you.

To me you're just another guy,
Another loud-mouthed Boot.
No matter what you seem to think
You just don't rate hoot.

So take a little sound advice,
Don't start your life here wrong.
Forget complaints and back-talk,
And perhaps you'll get along.

It doesn't pay to beat your gums
Or raise your voice and whoop.
It's just a waste of breath and time.
You're just another BOOT.

—Pfc. S. Sher.

DO IT NOW

If with pleasure you are viewing,
Any work a man is doing,
If you like him or love him,
Tell him now;
Don't withhold your approbation
Till the parson makes oration
And lies with snowy lilies
O'er his brow.

For no matter how you shout it,
He won't really care about it;
He won't know how many tear drops
You have shed.
If you think some praise is due him,
Now is the time to give it to him.
For he cannot read his tombstone
When he's dead.

More than fame and more than money,
Is the comment kind and sunny,
And a hearty, warm approval
Of a friend;

For it gives to life a savor,
And it makes you stronger, braver,
And it gives you heart and spirit
To the end.

If he earns your praise bestow it;
If you like him, let him know it;
Let the work of true encouragement
Be said:
Do not wait till life's over
And he's underneath the clover,
For he cannot read his tombstone
When he's dead.

—Bamboo Breezes

PARTING

The moon shone bright on the lake that
night,
As we sat on the bench by the shore
And the waves rolled in with a crashing
din,
As I whispered goodbye once more.

I think of the times that we've said good-
bye,
Of the times we've had to part,
Of the times a tear has dimmed your eye,
And of the pain that has torn my heart.

Oh, why does it have to be this way,
That we must always part?
Oh, why can't I forever stay,
And follow the love in my heart?

To know the happiness that I once knew,
As I held you close in my arms,
To give you the joys of life which are few,
And shield you from life's many harms.

To take your hand as my Daddy did,
With my Mother in days of yore,
To live our life through joy and strife,
Till we reach that golden shore.

—FM1cl, Lester R. Klock

SMILES

A smile is such a funny thing,
It wrinkles up our face
And when it's gone you cannot find
Its secret hiding place.

But far more wonderful it is
To see what smiles can do,
You smile at one, he smiles at you
And so one smile makes two.

He smiles at someone, since you smiled
And then that one smiles back,
And that one smiles, until in truth
You fail in keeping track.

And since a smile can do great good
By cheering hearts of care,
Let's smile a smile, and not forget
That smiles go everywhere.

—Pvt. Dante J. Orsini.

THE LEATHERNECK



WHEN THE DESERT BLOOMS

WATER . . .

• Pumped long miles from the river, it spreads through man-made ditches . . . seeps into rich soil centuries dry and fruitless. Water for the wasteland! Mesquite and tumbleweed give way to golden grain . . . green grass . . . and a desert blooms!

TRAINING . . .

• Men too lie fallow. As the richest soil needs water, so men of honest character and clean, clear mind must have training before they are productive . . . before the seed of opportunity can take root and flourish.

• The parallel is not far-fetched. During the past half-century, the International Correspondence Schools have "pumped" sound, essential training to nearly five million men in every corner of the earth. Today, hundreds of thousands of former I.C.S. students are more useful, more productive, more prosperous and happy citizens . . . because knowledge and training freed and fructified the talents that Providence gave them.

• And from the 100,000 ambitious men who, *today*, are studying I.C.S. courses will come many of *tomorrow's* business, industrial and civic leaders. For these are men who refuse to admit defeat . . . who know that sound training is essential to success, and are determined to *acquire* that training!

International Correspondence Schools

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA

New York
Chicago
Philadelphia
Washington
San Francisco

St. Louis
Los Angeles
Boston
Montreal
London

Sydney
Wellington
Cairo
Shanghai
Havana

Mexico City
Honolulu
Buenos Aires
Manila
Cape Town

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS, Box 5277-H, Scranton, Penna.

Please send me complete information on your courses on the subject indicated:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio & Television |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | <input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Languages | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service | <input type="checkbox"/> Heating & Ventilation | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Subjects |

Name _____

Age _____

Address _____

City _____

Present Position _____

In Canada, send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Ltd., Montreal.
In England, send coupon to I.C.S., 71 Kingsway, London, W.C.2

THE GAZETTE

Total Strength Marine Corps on August 31.....	33,365
COMMISSIONED AND WARRANT —August 31.....	1,544
Separations during September.....	3
	1,541
Appointments during September.....	0
	1,541
Total Strength on September 30 (Comm. and War.).....	1,541
ENLISTED —Total Strength on August 31.....	31,824
Separations during September.....	575
	31,249
Joinings during September.....	3,597
	34,846
Total Strength Marine Corps on September 30.....	36,387

THE U. S. MARINE CORPS COMMISSIONED

Major Gen. Thomas Holcomb, The Major General Commandant.
Brig. Gen. Edward A. Ostermann, The Adjutant and Inspector.

Brig. Gen. Seth Williams, The Quartermaster.
Brig. Gen. Russell B. Putnam, The Paymaster.
Officers last commissioned in the grades indicated:

Major Gen. William P. Upshur.
Brig. Gen. Alexander A. Vandegrift.
Col. Alfred H. Noble.
Lt. Col. Harry B. Liversedge.
Major Kenneth W. Benner.
Captain John E. Weber.
1st Lt. Freeman W. Williams.

Officers last to make numbers in grades indicated:

Major Gen. William P. Upshur.
Brig. Gen. Alexander A. Vandegrift.
Col. Alfred H. Noble.
Lt. Col. Harry B. Liversedge.
Major Kenneth W. Benner.
Captain John E. Weber.
1st Lt. Freeman W. Williams.

MARINE CORPS CHANGES

Lt. Col. Jesse L. Perkins, relieved from present duty MB, P. I., S. C., assigned duty 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, P. I., S. C.

Major Thomas B. White, orders MB, NAS, Pearl Harbor, T. H., revoked; detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., to 2d Mar. Aircraft Group, FMF, NAS, San Diego, Calif.

Major Adolph Zuber, detached MB, NAS, San Diego, Calif., duty CO, MB, NAS, Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Major Leslie P. Narum, detached MD, RR, Cape May, N. J., duty CO, MB, NAS, Cape May, N. J.

Major Lloyd R. Pugh, Retd., assigned active duty MB, NAS, San Diego, Calif.

Major Herbert P. Becker, detached 2d Mar. Aircraft Group, FMF, NAS, San Diego, Calif., Base Air Detachment One, MB, Quantico, Va.

Capt. Marion L. Dawson, "Junior" dropped from the name of this officer.

Capt. John B. HBL, detached MB, NYd., Phila., Pa., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. James T. Wilbur, detached MD, USS "Charleston," to MD, USS "Erie."

1st Lt. Joseph L. Winecoff, on reporting MB, P. I., S. C., assigned duty 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, P. I., S. C.

1st Lt. Richard McCarthy, Jr., MCR, when directed by the CG, MB, P. I., S. C., detached that station, ordered home and relieved from active duty.

1st Lt. Neil R. MacIntyre, detached 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, P. I., S. C., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

1st Lt. John P. Stafford, detached MD, RR, Cape May, N. J., to MB, P. I., S. C.

1st Lt. George T. Skinner, detached MD, RR, Cape May, N. J., to MB, P. I., S. C.

2d Lt. Monford K. Peyton, detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Lawrence V. Patterson, detached MD, NP, NYd., Portsmouth, N. H., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

QM Ck. Stanley H. Overman, when directed by

CO, detached MB, NYd., Mare Island, Calif., to MB, Puget Sound NYd., Bremerton, Wash.

Lt. Col. George T. Hall, detached from duty Inspector-Instructor, 20th Bn., MCR, Portland, Ore., duty MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Major Robert E. Mills, Retd., assigned active duty CO, MD, RS, NYd., New York, N. Y.
Major Charles J. E. Guggenheim, Retd., detached MD, RS, NYd., New York, N. Y., to MB, NYd., New York, N. Y.

Major Thomas C. Perrin, detached MB, Quantico, Va., duty Inspector-Instructor, 23d Bn., MCR, Roanoke, Va.

Major Thomas B. White, detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., duty CO, MB, NAS, Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Capt. Leonard J. Denena, Jr., MCR, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C.

1st Lt. Richard E. Thompson, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. James A. Embry, Jr., detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Thomas L. Lamar, detached MB, Parris Island, S. C., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Benjamin S. Hargrave, Jr., detached MB, Puget Sound NYd., Bremerton, Wash., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

WANTED USMC OFFICERS' UNIFORMS.
Size 39-41. Blues, Field, Sword. Must be in A-1 shape. Harding, The Star, Indianapolis.

Mar. Gun. Chester A. Davis, detached MB, NMD, Yorktown, Va., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.
Mar. Gun. Ora C. Harter, orders to MB, Parris Island, S. C., modified; assigned to MB, NMD, Yorktown, Va.

Mar. Gun. William E. Word, detached from Office of NA, and NA for Air, AE, Havana, Cuba, to 1st Mar. Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Major Richard O. Sanderson, Retd., assigned active duty Office Judge Advocate General, Navy Dept., Wash., D. C.

Capt. George R. E. Shell, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to MD, USS "Charleston."

Capt. Galais "E" Matheny, MCR, assigned to active duty Post QM, MB, NYd., Wash., D. C.

1st Lt. Owen A. Chambers, detached MB, P. I., S. C., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

1st Lt. William R. Gettys, MCR, promoted to 1st Lt., Marine Corps Reserve.

1st Lt. Edward W. Wells, MCR, promoted to 1st Lt., Marine Corps Reserve.

1st Lt. Wallace B. Stanford, Jr., MCR, promoted to 1st Lt., Marine Corps Reserve.

2d Lt. Byron V. Leary, detached MB, NYd., Mare Island, Calif., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Raymond H. George, detached MD, NP, NYd., Portsmouth, N. H., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Albert H. Follmar, detached MB, NYd., Mare Island, Calif., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Douglas E. Koeler, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Robert S. Howell, detached MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., to NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Elmer A. Wrenn, detached MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., to NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Nathan T. Post, Jr., detached MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., to NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. James R. Christensen, detached MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., to NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

Ch. Mar. Gun. William L. Erdman, when directed by CO, detached MD, NP, NYd., Mare Island, Calif., to MD, NAD, Mare Island, Calif.

Mar. Gun. George F. Haubensak, when directed by the Inspector of Ordnance in Charge, detached MD, NAD, Mare Island, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Mar. Gun. James D. Gay, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., duty Office of QM, Hdqrs. Marine Corps, Wash., D. C.

Col. John Potts, Retd., assigned to active duty CO, MB, Wash., D. C.

Col. Frank Halford, Retd., assigned active duty SRD, New Orleans, La.

Col. William H. Rupertus, detached MB, Wash., D. C., duty CO, MB, NS, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, and CO, 4th Def. Bn., FMF.

Lt. Col. Harold D. Shannon, detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., to duty Inspector-Instructor, 22d Bn., MCR, (Arty.), Los Angeles, Calif.

Lt. Col. Howard N. Stent, orders to 20th Bn., MCR, Portland, Ore., revoked; ordered to MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Major Arthur W. Ellis, orders assigning duty MB, Wash., D. C., modified; ordered duty Inspector-Instructor, 20th Bn., MCR, Portland, Ore.

Major Julian N. Frisbie, detail APM revoked.
Capt. William R. Williams, detail APM revoked.
Capt. Raymond T. Presnell, Retd., detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, NYd., Portsmouth, N. H.

Capt. Roy M. Gulick, APM, detached NOB, Norfolk, Va., to MB, Norfolk, NYd., Portsmouth, Va., for duty as PM, S.E. Pay Area.

1st Lt. John M. Bathum, MCR, assigned active duty MB, Norfolk, NYd., Portsmouth, Va.

1st Lt. William W. Buchanan, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., ordered temporary duty MB, NYd., Boston, Mass., then duty MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Cornelius C. Smith, Jr., MCR, promoted to 1st Lt., MCR.

1st Lt. Clayton O. Totman, detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., duty CO, MB, NAS, Sitka, Alaska.

1st Lt. Henry S. Massie, relieved from duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., and assigned duty NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

1st Lt. Paul R. Byrum, Jr., relieved from duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., and assigned duty NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Richard A. Beard, Jr., relieved from duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., and assigned duty NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Maurice W. Fletcher, relieved from duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., and assigned duty NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Russell D. Rupp, MCR, when directed by the CG, FMF, San Diego, Calif., detached that station, ordered home, relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Robert W. Shaw, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. George T. Fowler, on arrival USS "Quincy" at Norfolk and when directed by CO, detached MD, USS "Quincy" to MB, Norfolk NYd., Portsmouth, Va.

Ch. Pay Ck. Delmar J. Des, detached NOB, Norfolk, Va., to MB, Norfolk NYd., Portsmouth, Va., for duty in Office of PM, S.E. Pay Area.

Majors James P. S. Devereux, 1 April, 1940,

No. 3; Alfred R. Peley, 8 July, 1940, No. 4; Edward W. Snedeker, 1 Aug., 1940; Capt. Edward L. Hutchinson, 1 July, 1939, No. 30; Joseph L. Dickey, 1 Aug., 1939, No. 1; Maurice T. Ireland, 14 Aug., 1939, No. 7; 1st Lts. Joseph L. Stewart, 1 July, 1940, No. 1; Jack F. Warner, 1 July, 1940, No. 2; Keith B. McCutcheon, 1 July, 1940, No. 3; Austin C. Shofner, 1 July, 1940, No. 4; Fred R. Emerson, 1 July, 1940, No. 5; Ronald R. Van Stockum, 1 July, 1940, No. 6; Robert H. Rund, 1 July, 1940, No. 7; Zedford W. Burriss, 1 July, 1940, No. 8; Fletcher L. Brown, Jr., 1 July, 1940, No. 9; Gregory J. Weissenberger, 1 July, 1940, No. 10; Lawrence C. Hays, Jr., 1 July, 1940, No. 11; Robert D. Heintz, Jr., 1 July, 1940, No. 12; Hugh R. Nutter, 1 July, 1940, No. 13; Charles R. Boyer, 1 July, 1940, No. 14; Harry N. Shea, 1 July, 1940, No. 15; Alfred T. Greene, 1 July, 1940, No. 16; Virgil E. Harris, 1 July, 1940, No. 17; Brooke H. Hatch, 1 July, 1940, No. 18; Gollard L. Clark, Jr., 1 July, 1940, No. 19; Parker R. Colmer, 1 July, 1940, No. 20; Tom M. Trotti, 1 July, 1940, No. 21; James D. Hittle, 1 July, 1940, No. 22.

U. S. MARINE CORPS ENLISTED

1st Sgt Antonio Herletta—PI.
1st Sgt Austin J. Ross—Quantic.
Gy Sgt Basil O. Thomason—Boston.
Sgt John R. Carson—FMF Quantic.
Corp Robert A. McLahan—FMF Quantic.
Sgt Sgt James B. Eakin—4th DB for 5th.
Corp James A. Cregg—Boston.
Corp Rudolph R. Hendrick—New York.
PI Sgt Earle G. Shaw—PI.
Sgt Raymond F. Gotko—MB Guantanamo Bay.
PI Sgt Jacob Durmer—PI.
PI Sgt Frank H. Frantum—PI.
Corp Ernest E. Walsh—Guam.
Corp Louis E. Duncan—Asiatic.
ChCk Clarence M. Walters—Boston.
Sgt Earl M. Powell—PI.
PI Sgt Steve Disco—So. Charleston.
Corp Homer P. Daniel—Quantic.
Mess Sgt Verne H. Brown—Pensacola.
Mess Sgt Clanie W. Goodwin—4th DB.
Corp Donald W. Williams—MB Wash.
Corp Lester F. Graham—FMF Quantic.
Corp Max Klein—New York.
Sgt Robt. E. Hockenberry—Quantic.
Plat Sgt Arthur F. D. Bartholomew—PI.
Corp Floyd W. Lowrance—MB, NNYD, Ports-mouth.
1st Sgt Raymon A. Clark—4th DB.
PI Sgt Hiram Rosnick—NYD, Wash.
Sgt William S. Vaiden—Guam.
Corp Louis J. Schultz, Jr.—NYD, Wash.
Sgt Sgt Jos. W. Holup—FMF Quantic.
Sgt James G. Tighe, Jr.—Asiatic.
Sgt Major James J. McCullough—FMF, Quan-tico.
Sgt Jos. P. Crouch—Quantic.
Corp Eval J. Smith—Phila.
Corp Glenn M. Carraway—Norfolk.
Corp Robert A. Diet—Asiatic Station.
Corp Joseph F. Donahue—Asiatic Station.
Sgt Nobel McIlwain—FMF, San Diego.
Sgt James L. Osborne—FMF, San Diego.
Corp Gerald A. Swartz—FMF, San Diego.
Sgt Sgt Adolph P. Wingo—Asiatic Station.
Corp James B. Harris—PI.
Sgt Sgt Jewett F. Adams—San Diego.
Corp Alvord H. Turban—PI.
QM Sgt Elmer R. Wright—Cavite.
Sgt Sgt Henry B. Stowers—Tientsin.
Corp Dennis G. Lody—Tientsin.
Sgt Donald H. Skinner—Pearl Harbor.
Corp Dolmar F. Laqueument—Pearl Harbor.
Corp Robert L. Coley—Olanguap.
QM Sgt George S. Furey—San Diego.
Sgt Sgt Walter H. Eastham—San Diego.
Sgt Jos. J. Downey—San Diego.
Sgt Richard L. Brockway—2nd Trans. Co.
FMF, San Diego.
Corp Eugene Spear—2nd Trans. Co. FMF, San Diego.
QM Sgt Frederick G. Lewis—Quantic.
Sgt James M. Riley, Jr.—Quantic.
Corp Thos. H. Latham—Quantic.
Sgt Sgt Charles O. Pitts—4th DB.
Sgt Arnold R. Johnson—Quantic.
Cpl Robt. L. Owen—San Diego.
Corp Carl Wiseman—NOB, Norfolk.
PI Sgt J. D. Goff—Indian Head.
Gy Sgt Lerard D. Carter—PI.
Sgt Raymond W. Wolford, Jr.—East Coast.
1st Sgt Thos. B. Heavner—Portsmouth, N. H.
MPS Joseph W. Cook—Cuba.
MPS Glenn O. McKay—Quantic.
Corp Wm. R. Ecker—MB, Wash.
Corp Edward P. Klepac—NYD, Wash.
Corp Martin Sages—NOB, Norfolk.
Sgt Edmund H. Walker—San Diego.
Corp Robt. W. Maleski—San Diego.
Corp Kenneth V. Suhr—San Diego.
Sgt Sgt Nathan Conyers—FMF, San Diego.
Corp Lawrence E. McCuiston—FMF, San Diego.
Sgt Sgt Woodrow C. Cowart—23rd Bn., MCR.
Sgt Sgt John A. Clayton—USS "Barnett".
Sgt Sgt John Hoogenday—4th Bn., MCR.

Sgt Frank M. Herbert—USS "Barnett."
Sgt Corby B. Welch—USS "Barnett."
QM Sgt Daniel E. Foran—USS "Barnett."
Sgt Major Wendell L. Frey—Phila.
Sgt Sgt Arthur W. Earhart—Charleston, S. C.
Sgt Major Jos. A. Bernica—San Diego.
PI Sgt Jack I. Nelson—USS "Vincennes."
Gy Sgt Thos. O. Lowery—Quantic.
MTS Harry Cohen—1st Brig.
QM Sgt Edward K. Jameson—Aviation, Quan-tico.
Corp Ray A. Dobson—Peiping.
Corp John P. Parkowski—Great Lakes.
Sgt Abe Marcosky—FMF, Quantic.
Mess Sgt Wm. D. Davis—Yorktown.
1st Sgt Wendell T. Zimmerman—Quantic.
ChCk Robt. E. McGraw—PI.
Corp Elmer A. Killian—Phila.
1st Sgt Geo. K. Acker—WC.
Sgt Robert Stoddard—Air Two.
Sgt Eugene A. Bush—Quantic.
TSgt Vincent J. Buettner—Post, Quantic.
SSgt Ralph K. Patterson—FMF, Quantic.
TSgt Thomas Swift—Air Two.
Sgt Lawrence K. McMullen—PI.
Corp Carl H. Gerlach—PI.
Corp Jos. Stehnik—PI.
Sgt Sgt Edward F. McFarland—Quantic.
PI Sgt Marion R. LeNoir—PI.
Sgt Sgt Earl C. Weir—FMF, Quantic.
Corp Paul A. Jackson—Quantic.
Sgt Sgt Leon Konseky—Shanghai.
Sgt Theo. B. Manley—NP, Portsmouth, N. H.
PI Sgt Alvin E. Johnson—PI.
Corp Earl W. Blevins—PI.
Corp Ira W. Gillespie—PI.
Sgt Horace R. Graff—Phila.
Gy Sgt Bennie M. Bunn—D of S, Phila.
Corp Charles N. Koulias—XBG.
Corp Melvin C. Jones—QMS.
Corp J. T. Lovell—QMS.
Corp Edward G. Murphy—QMS.
Sgt Eugene T. Wilson—QMS.
Corp Wm. R. Neely—QMS.
Corp Orval E. Adams—QMS.
Corp Mitchell J. Nickowal—Air One.
Corp Henry R. Hageman—San Diego.
Sgt James P. Falzone—Quantic.
Sgt Bronson Packard—1st Brig.
Sgt Fred W. Stevens—Quantic.
Sgt Jacob D. Hoskins—PI.
QM Sgt Wm. T. Backus—1st Brig.
PM Sgt Robt. L. Williams—SPA, NEPA, Phila.
PM Sgt David A. Tonneller—SPA, Pensacola.
Mess Sgt Charles Shy—US.
Sgt Sgt Ernest F. Adams—Quantic.
Sgt Sgt Melvin A. Werkheiser—Portsmouth, NH.
Sgt Paul C. Scofield—USS "McCawley."
Cpl Edward F. Johnson—USS "McCawley."
Sgt Sgt Cranford J. Hart—USS "McCawley."
QM Sgt Walter M. Donnelly—USS "McCawley."
MTS Joseph M. Lewis—FMF, San Diego.
Sgt Jack A. Bingham—USS "McCawley."
Sgt Joseph T. Listner—Post, Quantic.
Corp Harold B. West—Post, Quantic.
Sgt Artis Shirley—FMF, Quantic.
Corp Leonard A. Campbell—FMF, Quantic.
Corp Wm. T. Farrar, Jr.—RD, New Orleans.
Corp Claude E. Looney—FMF, Quantic.
Sgt Claud F. Abernethy—Norfolk.
Sgt Theo. J. Thomas—Phila.
Corp Gerard J. Page—Boston.
Corp Willie B. Williamson, Jr.—4th DB.
Corp Lon F. Rowlett—RD, Oklahoma City.
Sgt Earl L. Gaddis—Cuba.
PM Sgt Vernon R. Fitzgerald—PM, Hq.
Corp Ralph Phillips—Quantic.
PI Sgt Wyatt A. McDowell—4th DB.
TSgt John J. Rausch—Cuba.
Corp Jos. E. Roberts—Cuba.
Corp Richard C. Brydon—So. Charleston.
1st Sgt Joseph C. Schwalko—PI.
PI Sgt Frederick W. Huppert, Jr.—PI.
Sgt Edward S. Norris—PI.
Sgt Joe A. Shynka—ek—PI.
Corp Clark D. Hayden—PI.
Corp Walter S. Khebrovski—PI.
Corp Spencer E. Welch—PI.
PI Sgt Eugene A. O'Connor—Quantic.
ChCk Richard Burke—Boston.
PI Sgt Thos. J. Chapin—Post, Quantic.

RECENT ENLISTMENTS

Lee, Wallace W.
Liberator, Hadrian J.
Michel, Ernest C.
Nelson, Philip J.
Poser, Raymond
Shadlich, William E.
Sosie, George
Van Sickle, George R.
Lofton, Landry H.
Allen, Frank "B."
Dixon, Robert W.
Patrick, Wesley L.
Bath, Lynn E.
Bettis, Frank A.
Childress, Lloyd G.
Meyer, Herbert O.
Oakes, George G.
Reaves, Thomas E.
Reynolds, Wm. R., Jr.
Ducharme, Albert T.
Halliday, Harlow H.
Hines, Paul B.
Venters, Lester C.
Roche, Alfred E.
Freytag, Albert L., Jr.
Roberts, Mark H.
Tidwell, Albert
Witten, Olen D.
Hodnan, Andrew G.
Buchanan, Harry S.

Goodwin, Clanie W.
Hoyman, Wilbur W.
Kussner, Stanley
McCoy, Kenneth R.
McWright, Ernest C.
Sparks, Raymond T.
Stanford, Clarence F.
Stringer, Thompson B.
Winchester, A. H.
Wright, Floyd
Lockley, Rufus W.
Graham, Lester F.
Camden, Michael E.
Canfield, Guss W.
Globis, Joseph
Israel, Otis A.
Kohanski, Anthony C.
Neff, Paul A.
Dickerson, Maxwell P.
Makowski, Roland H.
Chapman, Edward J.
Law, Phimas A.
Major, George B.
Mastny, John C.
Suchla, Frank J.
Moxett, Ira W.
Lott, Wilmer J.
Brown, Zachariah J.
Gardner, Charles E.
Hurwitz, Samuel
Jordan, Albert P.
Kelly, Alfred D.
Leeman, William G.
Waldron, William L.
Rachman, Howard K.
Bushe, Eugene A.
Ewing, Elmer A.
Goss, Gerald E.
Herbert, James F.
Martin, Jack H.
Moore, Seward L.
Skjellet, Edgar W.
Hansen, Arnie G.
Johnson, Homer
Malone, Joseph H.
Aho, George E.
Bayless, Robert C.
Breakfield, Isaac
Brittain, Robert F.
Brown, Verne H.
Connett, John H., Jr.
Falls, George
Ferris, Lowell W.
Gordon, Charles C.
Green, Charles U.
Harris, Claude N.
Kutlik, Adolph J.
Stern, Ralph R., Sr.
Joslin, Matthew L.
Collins, Edward W.
Foerster, Alvin J.
Fogarty, John F.
Krumpholtz, Wm. "G."
Marty, Mathias W.
Tegner, Lawrence L.
Kay, William H.
Pugh, Donald G.
Dobesh, James "J."
Herron, Joseph P.
Karynske, Joseph J.
Koenig, Gus F.
Merwin, Herbert L.
Beaver, Joe
Martin, Jerry B.
Campbell, Jefferson L.
Goddard, John C.

PROMOTIONS

TO SERGEANT MAJOR:
Curry, Edwin D.
Chamberland, Van L.
Dudley, Russel H.
TO MASTER GUNNERY SERGEANT:
Bell, Edward R.
Kromp, Walter F.
TO MASTER TECH. SGT.:
McArthur, W. A. (QM)
Ambrose, J. A. (Mess)
Gorey, John (AVN)
Swift, Earl V.
Wood, John J.
Jahant, G. A. (AVN)
Woodruff, W. L. (Avn)
Cohen, Harry
Davis, F. D. (Comm)
Lewis, J. H. (Comm)
Schmidt, C. G. (Mess)
Cook, Joseph W.
TO PAYMASTER SERGEANT:
Michaelis, F. T. P.
Raynor, Dewey D.
TO QM. SGT.:
Childress, Fitzhugh L.
Weicht, Elmer R.
Bullock, Edmund V.
Ferguson, Frank W.
Stutts, Richard M.
Landry, Fred A.
Stepanuk, Tony
Baxley, Newsom E.
Fields, Clarence O.
Mullins, Ralph T.
Rohm, Orville E.
McKean, Vearle
Kent, Arthur L.
Keifer, Henry A.
TO FIRST SERGEANT:
Locke, John J.
Russell, Donald
Adalac, Stephen A.
Beruoff, Max, Jr.
Grantham, John W.
Novatney, Albert A.
O'Sullivan, Francis W.
Guidette, Louis
Gunsolley, Cecil A.
McConville, Gilbert
Palmer, Thomas C., Jr.
Seagrath, Wm. A.
Gibb, Ralph H.
Brezinski, Richard P.

dogers, Milton B.
Hereford, Milligan G.
Benz, James F. Jr.
McNeely, Thomas W.
Curchville, F. L.

TO GUNNERY SERGEANT:

Bunn, Bennie M.
Swearington, Joseph N.
Cummings, Charles S.
Kipp, Harry E.
Tyson, Reuben L.
Tracy, Waymen L.
Harrier, Thurman E.
Currier, Norman L.
Ferrell, Harold M.
Cagner, Harvey W.

Erenbrack, Earl B.
Lail, Creed G.
Seckus, John (DofS)
Johnston, Miles B.

Beardsley, William H.
Borth, Harold C.
Campbell, James N.
Casteel, Hiram M.
Stark, Porter W.
Williams, Lloyd O.
Caden, Harvey B.
Cathy, Theodore R.
Thompson, Patrick H.
English, Edmund T.

TO SUPPLY SERGEANT:

Toth, George C.
Belcher, Harold R.
Posey, William H. Jr.
Duerrhammer, Emil F.
Davis, Everett W.
Dillard, Owen M.
McIntyre, Paul P.
Lester, William H.
Stowers, Henry B.

Deibert, John C.
Roberts, Mark H.
Garwood, William E.
Johnson, Carl F.
McCloskey, F. X.
Hamil, James N.
Ragan, William J. B.
Rodriguez, Andres A.
Callis, James A.

TO TECH. SERGEANT:

Bergman, Sol (QM)
Deppen, J. R. (QM)
Engelbrecht, A. C. (Avn)
Hieronymus, J. (Comm)
Nigg, J. W. (MCI)
Taylor, W. T. (Comm)
Stoner, R. S. (Comm)
Eargle, G. R. (Comm)
Garzarella, F. W. (QM)
Mikkelsen, Paul H.
Wrenn, J. R. (Comm)
Fowell, W. G. (QM)
Coulson, A. E. (Mess)
Kettler, A. H. (Avn)
Robison, Cleatus W.

Wallace, T. W., Jr.
Murrell, H. H. (Mess)
Buck, L. E. (Comm)
McMann, George B.
Giles, Walter R.
Brundage, Zehulon P.
Dunlap, J. L. (Mess)
Hardick, Michael J.
Petrusky, Paul (QM)
Wilbanks, J. H. (QM)
Haney, C. L.
Conquest, B. E. (Mess)
Rupkus, P. J. (Avn)
Thompson, J. J. (QM)
Tatton, L. I. (PM)

TO PLATOON SERGEANT:

Fitzgerald, Henry E.
Mason, Taylor P.
Christenot, Chas. R.
Johnson, Alvin E.
Bedwell, William T.
Bialek, Michael
Christian, Harold P.
Ford, Joe B.
Griffin, Ernest G.
McGarey, McKinley
McNelly, Fred E.
McNatt, Wesley D.
Neiscl, George E.
Ruben, Edward A.
Stanley, Nolen
Urbaniak, Joseph T.
Zucker, Abraham
Crosno, Dan M.
Foster, Claude O.
Hatfield, Glen R.
Kellogg, Howard R.
Marton, Joseph J.
Manning, Bernard C.
McKinney, Emmett B.
Paden, Zachary R.
Raymond, George
Rolland, Spencer H.
Small, Richard J.
Wriston, Lyman S.
Freedman, Julius
Whitted, Carl
Nunes, John
Rusk, Donald R.
Marshall, William E.
Alford, Walter W.

Atheson, George S.
Clark, Norman R.
Durner, Jacob
Frantum, Frank H.
Harrison, Paul H.
Johnson, Carl E.
Lambert, Arthur C.
Taylor, Cole B.
Dayton, Francis P.
Samborski, Peter
Treadwell, Arthur E.
Harrison, Willie S.
Olson, Thomas T., Jr.
Oss, Michael A.
Pekariach, Joseph S.
Landbrook, R. S.
Smythe, Robert H., Jr.
Whynnaught, Cliff D.
Wilburn, Richmond W.
Gordon, Joe D.
Price, Leonard C.
Packard, Bronson
Olson, Elmer
Richards, Wm. S.
Riffe, Roice L.
Hill, McGadey
Kelly, Frank J.
Lafave, Hubert D.
O'Shea, John J.
Rose, Charles J.
Smith, Harry E.
Studdert, John B.
Meholic, Anthony J.
Brown, Fred A.

TO STAFF SERGEANT:

Wheeler, J. W. (Avn)
Yablonsky, A. G. (Avn)
Adams, J. F. (Mess)
Graham, J. L., Jr.
Bolick, William (QM)
Brown, R. D. (QM)
Engelmann, F. R. (QM)
Puckett, O. P. (QM)
Alexander, L. R. (Avn)
Brannan, H. R. (QM)
Cullucci, C. (Avn)
Grimes, W. T. (Cler)
Jackson, C. C. (QM)
Mitchell, S. T. (QM)
Pfeiffer, G. (QM)
Shrum, C. C. (Mess)
Sprague, H. A. (Mess)
Weir, E. C. (Cler)
Davis, W. A. (QM)
Knight, A. L. (QM)
Amacker, R. W. (QM)
Kaiser, S. C. (QM)
Mereck, John E. (Mess)
Willis, E. C. (QM)
Czerwensky, A. J. (QM)
Sharp, J. W. (Mess)
Teeter, A. H. (Mess)

Richard, M. G. (PM)
Ashley, G. C. (QM)
Gallagher, J. F. (QM)
Gehke, Wm. E. (QM)
Morgan, R. C. (Mess)
Pike, E. A. (QM)
Trojan, David J. (QM)
Ward, S. E. (Mess)
Rand, Lee J. (Cler)
Stork, Edgar B. (Cler)
Oldham, E. M. (Mess)
Andrews, Emil (Mess)
Brooks, F. W. (Avn)
Edmonson, J. H. (QM)
Ferranto, Felix (Comm)
Galaziewski, A. J.
Jeffcoat, C. D. (Comm)
Johnson, C. K. (QM)
Johnson, W. R. (Mess)
Key, N. C. (QM)
Lasky, J. T. (Cler)
Lowrey, A. A. (Cler)
Meyer, Rupert (Avn)
Ogden, Denzil H. (QM)
Parker, R. F. (QM)
Smith, Victor L. (QM)
Ward, L. W. (Mess)

Coburn, L. E. (Comm)
Colbert, T. F. (QM)
Swift, Earl V.
Montgomery, A. W.
Mowbray, H. R. (Avn)
Hoogendam, J. (QM)
Corbett, Charles E.
LaVoy, Lawrence L.
Moylan, V. J. (Mess)
Scholost, E. J. (Mess)
Tomok, S. J. (QM)
Whisler, M. (Mess)
Adams, E. F. (QM)
Burgess, R. W. (Mess)
Coates, Everett H.
Cody, A. T. (QM)
Elliott, J. F. (M-ss)
Gates, Orris A., Jr.
Gunther, A. J. (Comm)
Huyes, Ira N. (QM)
Miller, W. R. (Comm)
Nantais, Joseph (QM)

TO SERGEANT:

Brewer, W. E. (Mess)
Broadus, H. A. (Avn)
Carr, G. J. (Mess)
Dowda, Gordon L.
Haire, John R.
Hession, William M.
Kendrick, "A" "J"
Quinn, Francis J.
Wilson, William T.
Woodcock, E. C. (Mess)
Taylor, Rosecoe W.
Angers, Charles J.
Bailey, V. W. (Avn)
Bates, John T. (QM)
Bunker, W. B. (Comm)
Cattlett, T. J. (QM)
Connors, W. J. (Comm)
Cox, David M.
Dale, Buford L. (PM)
Daniels, Asa
Dudderar, G. A. (QM)
Earnhart, Charles S., Jr. (Comm)
Edwards, Harold G.
Echols, George B., Jr. (Comm)
Fariss, Robert L.
Plattory, John E.
Freitag, Albert L., Jr. (QM)
Grimes, Doyle (Avn)
Gundersen, Russell H. (Avn)
Haney, Michael J.
Hartley, D. M. (Comm)
Henry, R. T. (Mess)
Jones, Edward A.
Larkin, Cyril J.
McManus, Benjamin A.
Nelson, Oscar E.
Nesmith, J. Q. (Avn)
Nixon, J. R. (MCI)
Osborne, B. F. (Avn)
Parks, Francis M.
Petos, C. S. (Comm)
Platt, D. A. (RECR)
Smeal, W. C. (MCI)
Turney, Wilbur
Smith, Wallace P.
Mugrove, Roy (Comm)
Donaway, Ben P.
Boushell, V. L. (PM)
Doyle, P. J. (Mess)
Ewonjuk, Alex
Mitchell, Emmett L.
Sylvain, Alfred P.
Baltz, B. A. (Mess)
Carroll, W. H. (Mess)
Culp, Herbert E.
Kusel, Otis M.
Allen, A. H. (Comm)
Barnes, Sidney W.
Bevans, Ray S.
Coe, Howard E.
Coffey, Cleburne M.
Deek, Don M. (Comm)
DeWitt, James C.
Omerick, Phil A.
Frazier, L. E. (Comm)
Frazier, David R.
Freeman, Tom
Gardner, T. J. (QM)
Gilliland, Griffith
Gustafson, C. W.
Haber, Andrew
Hightower, D. W. (Comm)
Kirkpatrick, J. P.
Krummel, Lloyd A.
Larkin, C. A.
Long, John
Mann, John J. (Avn)
Maher, Joseph A.
Maul, Jack
Neuhard, George W. (Comm)

Arnold, K. G. (QM)
Benedict, Ray A. (QM)
Brozowski, J. A. (QM)
Graham, Ray (Cler)
Grasborg, Joseph (QM)
Harvey, E. B. (Mess)
Kucharski, E. (Mess)
Leachmon, John P. (Comm)
Lindquist, Marcie O. (Comm)
Miller, Victor V. (QM)
McWhinney, Art R. (DofS)
Nemeth, J. F. (Mess)
Pietszak, M. F. (DofS)
Svoboda, R. D. (Comm)
Swinson, Rosecoe (Mess)
Sylvester, P. E. (QM)
Troy, Jerry (QM)
Garceau, F. K. (QM)
Scatena, V. L. (QM)
Shirley, Artis (QM)
Fager, Edward W.
Fouch, Wm. E. (QM)
Gibson, Herbert S.
Hamlin, Wilford B.
Howland, John B.
Lisenberry, R. M. (Mess)
Brown, Gratis C.
Brown, Ronald A.
Browncombe, C. D.
Bryars, Larue D.
Bush, John R.
Canterberry, W. "R"
Chandler, Clyde H.
Christie, Wesley R.
Conley, Lloyd S.
Costlow, Paul T.
Crain, Earl
Fineberg, M. H. (QM)
Grazier, Edward W.
Goddard, John C.
Grillo, Joseph F. X.
Bledsoe, Harley E.
Bryan, William E., Jr.
Coleman, Hugh D. (Comm)
Cummings, Ivan
Davis, Joseph E.
Drube, William
Dunning, Junior "D" (Mess)
Dvorak, William T., Jr.
Gordon, John P.
Goss, Angus R.
Grant, William
Kent, Anthony F.
Lambert, Ellis D., Jr.
LaTour, Harry A., Jr.
Lynn, Alvin L.
Mansfield, James E.
Meitz, Robert E.
Miles, Calvin C., III
Molloy, George D.
Murphy, Maurice J.
McCloskey, Stephen
McCrory, Gordon J.
Neely, Lawrence
Nelson, Lynn H.
Noell, William
Piecoe, Chase
Ponton, Russell
Potter, Claude L.
Rains, R. R. (Mess)
Rhodes, John C.
Scarborough, Otis C. (Mess)
Shuman, William H.
Smith, Ray B. (Mess)
Sunka, John
Snyder, H. V. (QM)
Sohay, William H.
Steele, Wyle M.
Stickles, Harry H.
Swain, Ernest L.
Tibbets, W. F. (Mess)
Thrash, Archie L.
Wade, Q. T.
Welch, Corby B. (QM)
Werner, Harry J.
Winter, Ronald W.
Alderman, K. H. (QM)
Bladykas, Jos. (QM)
Coulson, Raymond L.
Harmon, Wilkes R.
Jones, T. P. (QM)
John, George (Mess)
McClond, Millard A.
McSweeney, Thomas M.
Newman, S. G. (Mess)
Rowlett, Lon P.
Taylor, Walter (QM)
Thompson, James J.
Wenhold, W. (QM)
Wolfe, H. W. (Mess)
Newton, Calvert L.
Alt, Harry A.
Auvil, Arthur H.
Ballinger, V. G. (Mess)
Bossley, C. G. (QM)
Cowart, V. E. (QM)
Dernako, L. L. (QM)
Ellington, Hillis R.
Foster, John E. (Avn)
Huddleston, Willis D.

Pritchard, G. C.
Roberts, L. O. (Comm)
Smith, W. D. (Comm)
Spell, Rhynette A.
Stein, Wm. R. (QM)
Steiner, Clifford D.
Tracy, Phil P. (QM)
Trexler, Charles P.
Utz, Joseph W.
Ward, John H.
Williams, Lewis T.
Winder, Chester A.
Adams, Jacob
Alexander, James H.
Bailey, Buck
Banks, Judson C.
Beall, Robert E. L.
Biedel, Leon C.
Busch, Charles F.
Carraway, Glenn M.
Christo, Mortimer F.
Cutler, Jesse T.
Dowler, Murray G.
Fager, Edward W.
Fouch, Wm. E. (QM)
Gibson, Herbert S.
Hamlin, Wilford B.
Howland, John B.
Lisenberry, R. M. (Mess)
Mazurkiewicz, Ed. W.
Meyer, John J.
Mulvannan, T. C.
McClanahan, Thom C.
McNeal, Joe H. Jr.
Oshorn, John P.
Palmer, Jewell C.
Perrin, M. J. (Mess)
Ratchford, F. A.
Reinhart, Carl A.
Schierloth, W. H. (QM)
See, Earl H.
Swick, Herman M.
Truax, Robert J. (QM)
Varney, Henry E.
Williams, Delmar L.
Wrenn, Roy A.
Malin, W. E. (Avn)
Moss, Malcolm S.
Mitchell, Webb (Avn)
Moore, D. A. (QM)
Moore, W. T. (Avn)
O'Brien, George T.
Raver, Homer T. (QM)
Searth, Tony J.
Smith, Frank J.
Sumner, E. W. (Avn)
Giff, Louie E. (QM)
Adams, Frederick L.
Adams, T. M. (Mess)
Basto, Ira G.
Boyle, Herbert
Bullard, A. G. (Mess)
Campbell, Charles J.
Cashwell, A. D., Jr.
Frank, Andy
Friebele, J. H. (Mess)
Graham, Robert R.
Gray, James J. (Mess)
Howard, Archibald
Huddy, Gilbert V.
Hughes, Lewis F.
Humphrey, Madison E.
Johns, George W.
Keyfel, A. D. (QM)
Koon, Raymond E.
Lambalzer, J. V.
Landry, Clifford X.
Lanier, Rufus (Mess)
Leard, Roy W.
Muleh, Robert L.
Mailey, R. B. (Mess)
Marsh, Alanzo "C"
Mark, Truman
Miller, Charon "T"
Palmer, Charles W.
Payne, Clyde C.
Poits, Alfred L. (QM)
Rudd, Clyde E.
Schmidtke, Emil K.
Scott, Willis O. O.
Shumaker, William H. (Mess)
Spurlock, Charles L.
Stribling, Thaddeus W.
Wysnoki, J. (Mess)
Becker, Phillip H.
Bennett, Harry C.
Brennan, Timothy (Comm)
Hansford, Earl W.
Adams, Bill W.
Ashley, W. P. (Spec)
Beck, Charles F.
Beggs, William W.
Belanger, Horace
Bracey, A. B. (Mess)
Carlton, William L.
Coleman, E. E. (QM)
Compton, Palmer L.
Davis, Robert N., Jr. (Comm)
Duchamp, Marcel J. (Comm)
Duchising, L. A. (Spec)

Jones, Edw. A. (QM)
Jones, L. S. (QM)
Lockwood, R. L. (Avn)
Mackay, J. H. (Avn)
Carter, Noah B.
Chero, Irving
Jones, B. E. (Mess)
Kitson, John E., Jr.
Martello, S. F. (MCS)
Pavlick, Alex
Vroegindewey, R. J.
Zacher, Alvin L.
Grimes, Virgil T.
Hendricks, James P.
Howard, Lewis H.
Huff, Charles A.
Kebleski, Bernard J.
Knippelmeyer, Henry
LaBeaux, Will ed H.
LaFond, Gerald E.
Lawson, David L.
Lima, W. F. (QM)
Touchette, David J.
Manzerol, L. O. A.
Martin, Wm. E. (QM)
Miller, Edw. A. (QM)
Molter, Hubert
O'Dowd, Richard C.
Perrotis, Peter C.
Riley, Howard E.
Smith, John S.
Snyder, Walter L.
Stallknecht, Edward S.
Towsley, Guy V., Jr.
Touche, David J.
Wahrman, Alfred E.
Wolfe, Gordon S.
Johnson, T. (Comm)
Biblis, C. E. (QM)
Kirby, H. R. (QM)
King, Stephen F. (QM)
Kohler, A. G. (Comm)
Kurcaba, Joseph R.
Laney, Edward B.
Lawson, W. F. (Comm)
Lewis, James L. (QM)
Mitchell, James F., Jr.
Mork, K. E. (Mess)
McArthur, Harold D.
McGinley, William A. (Comm)
Nemec, Alfred
Nichols, H. M. (QM)
Patterson, Sidney L.
Phillips, W. W. (Mess)
Reynolds, Ernest
Schroder, Henry H.
Sharman, Edward R.
Sorley, E. H. (Comm)
Taylor, C. E. (QM)
Trahan, F. J. (QM)
Tuszynski, E. J. (QM)
Williams, P. A. (QM)
Winning, George F.
McFarlan, Robert J., Jr. (Mess)
Nash, Uriel C.
O'Connell, John J.
O'Neill, Donald J.
Pierce, Albert C.
Porter, T. H. (Mess)
Powell, Ray C. (Avn)
Rice, David A. (Mess)
Robertson, Charles S.
Roessner, Ernest
Rogers, John D.
Rose, George H.
Scotfield, P. C. (QM)
Sconyers, J. (Mess)
Smith, E. J. (QM)
Stanslow, John J., Jr.
Stewart, Chester C.
Stone, G. E. (Comm)
Sullivan, J. C. (Comm)
Tighe, James G., Jr.
Walker, Johnnie "D"
Whitten, Orrin S.
Young, Robert A.
Zrudowski, John (QM)
Rizer, John F.
Halliday, Ha low H.
Saxon, D. B. (Comm)
Woodburn, Jack E., Jr. (PM)
Ferrell, D. M. (Comm)
Swanson, Edward A.
Hewer, William F.
Hilderbrandt, Walter J. (QM)
Howard, William H.
Res, Lee S. (Mess)
Izbicki, A. F. (Comm)
Kudrick, Francis W.
Kuhns, H. F. (QM)
Lada, Joseph A.
LaGasse, John B., Jr. (Mess)
Larson, Carl H.
Lawson, Jack (Mess)
Lewis, D. P. (Mess)
Mahoney, Walter M.
Miller, John
Miotke, Leo L.

(QM)
(M)
(Avn)
(Avn)

(Mess)
Jr.
(MCS)

J.
J.
I.

P.
I.
I.

rd J.
Henry
I H.
E.

(I)
A.
QM)
QM)

C.
rd S.
Jr.
E.

(m)
(f)
(I)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

(m)
QM)
QM)

Edney, W. C. (Mess)
Eubanks, Commodore P.
Ewing, D. C. (Comm)
Foster, L. L. (Comm)
Fuller, Leslie (Comm)
Geary, William R., Jr.
Gebhardt, Charles H.
Goza, Jesse E. (QM)
Griffey, O. A. (Comm)
Gueford, A. (QM)
Hass, Alvin C. (Avn)
Himes, Jesse R. (QM)
Holt, W. R. (Comm)
Hornes, H. A. (Comm)
Ignatious, William B.
Jenkins, Lawson G.
Jones, R. W. (Mess)
Ketchens, Robert H.
Keyfel, A. D. (QM)
Roberts, H. G. (Mess)
Tant, St. Clair (FM)
Thornton, Anthony
Tipple, John F. (Mess)
Tompkins, I. J. (FM)
Wicks, A. T. (Mess)
Young, H. W. (Mess)
Waybourn, R. L. (QM)
Dilworth, A. W. (Mess)
Butz, Peter P.
Cash, Holland
Minney, Virgil D.
Byrne, M. (Mess)
Garrett, Ronald L.
Regan, Frank C.
Wagner, Charles
Messina, John D.
Robbins, Burr W.
Russell, Arlington E.
Keegan, John E.
Wright, Claude M.
Loving, Ralph O.
White, William C.
Meighen, William A.
Sugars, Mikee
Carless, Paul R.
French, Ford M.
Ettenborough, R. B.
Barton, Woodrow W.
Bennett, Eddie B., Jr.
(Avn)
Bingham, J. A. (QM)
Blasango, Bernard R.
(Comm)
Bloch, Reinhold
Bodeker, Edward H.
Bray, Albert M.
Campbell, L. A. (QM)
Catalano, John
Carlton, K. R. (Comm)
Clement, Edward A.
Closson, Robert E. L.
Cooks, J. H. (Comm)
Costner, Garvice A.
Drake, E. L. (QM)
Elliott, George C.
Elliott, Harv M.
Ford, Cecil C. (QM)
Frisone, John
Garnett, David G.
Gray, Robert L.
Hendricks, Uelas L.

TO CORPORAL:

Gurley, Joe
Hall, J. W. (Comm)
Hardin, Emery V., Jr.
Harris, Darnell F.
Hart, Walter "R." Jr.
Hartzell, L. A. (Mess)
Hay, Clyde C.
Himes, Martin E.
Hubbard, Elmer D.
Hughbank, Robert J.
Humphreys, Odell Q.
Hutchins, William T.
Hysong, Eugene T.
Johnson, L. (Comm)
Krazer, N. J. (Comm)
Krapec, Frank Jr.
Kwetz, Joseph P.
Lacqueument, Helmar F.
Laughridge, L. N.
Loudenbourg, Francis R.
(QM)
Mayer, L. G. (QM)
Mignacco, John
Miller, F. J. (QM)
Miller, Fu (Mess)
Miller, R. E. (FM)
Minkiewicz, Alfred J.
McComick, William H.
McGraw, David H.
(Comm)
McGreger, Whit
Newkirk, Roy C.
Newman, G. E. (QM)
Nickels, Audley W.
Nugent, Ray H.
Oldham, J. M. (QM)
Palmer, Sam (QM)
Parrish, R. P. (FM)
Parton, "J" "R"
(Mess)

McCall, Kenneth O.
Garrison, James J.
Cherry, Odell J.
Cordon, Walter E.
Houlton, Harry A.
Proband, Herman W.
Nolms, Willie L.
Malara, Louis J.
McClaff, James E.
Harris, Francis S.
Harrell, Claude H.
Cameron, Troy
Wind, Robert Z.
Alofs, Gary
Jennings, R. H. (Mess)
Stackpole, Austin C.
Jr. (Mess)
Barton, Paul
Bottom, Guido (QM)
Brownson, H. N., Jr.
Durham, Curtis
Fenton, Thomas C.
Frisch, William
Hill, Lester D.
Hobbs, K. A. (Mess)
Hurley, Earl L.
Kinsey, E. L. Jr.
McConnahay, James L.
Osborne, Warren H.
Peterson, Rolla M.
Schlitter, John P.
Smith, Olen E.
Soltyz, Frank M.
Sparks, Purvis
Suffern, Edward J.
Troutman, George D.
Giglion, Frank A.
Wakulinski, Sigmund
Walsh, Ernest E.
West, Harold B. (QM)
Wilson, Eugene W.
Atkinson, E. E., Jr.
Black, William W. C.
Broland, Lindsay M.
Cannon, Stephen A.
Durey, Thomas L., Jr.
(QM)
Emperson, Charles G.
Evans, Joel R.
Fuller, John S.
Gale, Joseph P.
Gregory, J. "C" "W"
Henley, Millard F.
McCann, C. W., Jr.
Pidgeon, George J.
Schinka, Joseph R.
Winger, William F.
Cotton, Olin V. (FM)
Carollo, Frank T.
Fisher, C. W. (Mess)
Fleming, V. J. (Mess)
Johns, William D.
Kulwietz, J. G. (Mess)
Manning, Wendell W., Jr. (FM)
Mattingly, Earl H.
(Mess)
Mayo, H. S. (Mess)
Miller, J. B. (FM)
McNabb, H. E. (Mess)
Parsels, F. A. (Mess)

Peeler, Boyd T.
Holmes, Joel H. (QM)
Holt, W. E. (Band)
Horowitz, Morton L.
Howell, Corbett
Hravatic, Rudolph
Johnson, C. P. (Comm)
Johnson, H. B. (Avn)
Jones, Rufus C., Jr.
Joyce, Everett L.
Kalbiron, John
Kamide, Siede T.
Kanchler, Anthony J.
Kitchens, Robert E.
Klinger, Donald W.
Kovatis, T. (Comm)
Krsok, Vincent
Kubisa, Frank
Kulik, Stanley I.
Lambert, Ellis D.
LeGrand, Bud "H"
Lovercheck, L. T.
Madsen, Elmer R.
Matthews, James C.
Meadows, Vernon R.
Messersmith, R. E.
Michalisen, H. W.
Milligan, Morris D.
Mills, R. E. (Comm)
Moharsky, Edward R.
Moore, W. H. (Band)
Morgan, Russell J.
Morrison, George R.
Murphy, Kenneth J.
Murphy, William R.
McAllister, Edward H.
McGee, John J. (Avn)
Nave, Shelton D.
Norwood, Charles L.
Oberland, Vincent M.
Opilat, E. T. (QM)

Poponaik, Milton H.
Powell, William F.
Rehberg, Louis J.
Riley, Charles J.
Rodney, James E.
Satkowski, Stanley J.
Schwager, Lester H.
(Comm)
Sellars, Tom H.
Smith, James B.
Steever, Walter A.
Stevens, J. R. (Comm)
Thurman, C. V., Jr.
Titus, F. A. (Mess)
Tyree, F. H. (QM)
Wallace, Joel A.
Walston, John H.
Webb, G. W. (Comm)
Wheeler, James A.
White, Lawrence A.
Zacharias, Eugene F.
Jilly, Willard S.
Jensen, Alvin D.
Martin, William D.
Mikula, Joseph E.
Kapica, Henry J. E.
Sparks, Arvest E.
Karpen, Edward T. A.
Bloxom, H. L. (Comm)
Jeffcoat, Stanley W.
Michael, Harold J.
Belch, Thomas E.
Gardner, William L.
(Comm)
Green, Gordon (Comm)
Tylee, William J.
Dinan, W. J. (QM)
Thompson, Cecil R.
Williams, Leslie E.
Gaiser, William F.
Albertson, William C.
Anderson, E. G., Jr.
Arrott, J. E. (Mess)
Atsatt, Robert T.
Balthrushtits, John D.
(QM)
Barnyak, George J.
Bean, John H.
Bishop, Tillman E.
Bogert, John M., Jr.
Bodice, Rene M.
Botkin, Gene F.
Bowling, A. J. (Mess)
Bryant, Robert E.
Brunson, Aubie W.
Chamberlain, Amos A.
Chambers, Billie L.
(Comm)
Chapman, Leroy J., Jr.
Cheek, Jimmie D.
Christanko, Peter
Clayton, M. E. (Mess)
Clifton, R. C. (QM)
Collier, E. "C" (QM)
Covington, William C.
Cremone, Nick J.
Croasdel, Theodore P.
Crossen, Jack V.
Dalton, "A" "M"
Danielski, H. R. (PM)
Davis, Hugh M.
Deane, Roy K.
Dobson, W. S. C. (QM)
Doherty, Edward P.
Doore, George W.
Dotson, C. E. (MCI)
Downs, Willard C.
Doyle, W. P. (Avn)
Duhovitch, Joseph
Eaton, Jones C. (QM)
Ellis, James O.
Elmore, William H.
Esposito, Joseph
Flanagan, Cecil J.
France, Elmer (Comm)
Galaha, Anthony M.
Gale, John M.
Gardner, "J" "P"
(Mess)
Gifford, William P.
Gillreth, Paul B.
Gray, R. E. (Comm)
Greogry, Joseph M.
Griffin, James L.
Griffin, M. J. (Comm)
Gryciol, Frank
Guffy, Joe R.
Hale, James H.
Hall, D. J. (Comm)
Harmon, John F., Jr.
Harnage, F. E. (QM)
Harville, J. F. (QM)
Harward, Pleas W., Jr.
Harwood, Edward A.
Hawkins, George W.
Honschel, W. C. (MCI)
Herring, D. F. (PM)
Hoffman, Felix H.
Simpson, Eugene R.
Smith, Charlie L.
Souza, Charles R.
Stapleton, Eldred W.
Young, Fred F., Jr.
Zell, Milburn N.
Bolin, Charles M.

Overton, Robert W.
Parker, Robert H.
Patterson, Carl J.
Player, John W.
Preston, Alex (QM)
Pruitt, Delmar E.
Reynolds, Foster E.
(Comm)
Rideout, Clifton G.
Rimould, Oliver
Rozer, John B.
Sandlin, Oscar
Schetzel, John G.
Sharp, Ralph E.
Sher, Samuel (Comm)
Short, Oliver V.
Skeen, Henry W.
Sloan, James H.
Smith, D. J. (Avn)
Smith, M. A. (QM)
Smolish, Joseph
Snyle, Norman C.
Sprouse, William D.
Swinson, Earl D.
Tavener, H. G., Jr.
Taylor, Carl E.
Tertak, Albert
Turson, J. P. (Comm)
Urone, P. V. (Comm)
Usifer, Joseph C.
Ustler, Robert L.
Ward, George H.
Waters, John E.
Watwood, Marshall
Webb, Robert E.
Welch, John J., Jr.
Wilson, C. P. (Mess)
Winstead, Malcolm E.
Younce, Jesse R.
Woodruff, F. H. (Mess)
Zacharias, Eugene F.
McGinley, Bernard A.
Spencer, Cecil C.
Rozalski, Joseph F.
McQuarry, William E.
Sulzer, Duward R.
Pick, Frank E.
Carr, Francis D.
Ragan, Robert G.
Roase, Lewis O.
Jones, Bernice W.
Willard, Jack
Lukrofa, William E.
Black, Joseph W.
Trotter, George E.
Shook, Louis F.
Holladay, Moses C.
Deerfield, David W.
Zultoski, Michael M.
Drewiczewski, C. W.
Marconi, Giacomino
Juracko, John D., Jr.
Robinson, Raymond M.
Cole, Leo D.
Gussenhoven, R. A.
Allen, William M.
Jacobs, Nelson E.
Rednars, Fred
Horton, Edward F.
Perri, Albert
Clisbee, Calvin W.
Roark, R. H. (Comm)
Roser, Herbert E.
Schlatter, Wilfred A.
Smith, Paul R.
Sperbeck, Ralph F.
Spier, John A.
Starke, Robert H.
Sutherland, Morris N.
Swinner, Sam E.
Teixeira, Everett R.
Thia, Philip J., Jr.
Tuttle, Willip L.
Udowski, John
Vaden, Wallace E.
Vandervoort, Levi "A"
Vilhauer, Fredrick J.
Ware, Cicero
Weiss, Jacob
Whited, Hubert L.
Williams, William E.
Williams, William F.
Winters, Don E.
Watson, Franklin E.
Callahan, Edward J.
Gust, William J.
Hopkins, Howard O.
Hughes, Harry D.
Johnson, Frank E.
Larson, Berbert S.
Lipscomb, John C.
Martin, Marvin H.
Michaux, John B.
Roche, Alfred E.
Rose, Russell J.
Schert, Kenneth G.
Sillski, William
Simmons, Charles V.
Jeffers, Howard
Johns, Owen C.
Kindred, Enoch
Kost, Michael R.
Lawrence, Marion F.
Leary, Raymond P.
Lee, James R.

S. W. RICE, Inc.
HAND TAILORED MARINE
UNIFORMS
• UNSURPASSED IN •
Service — Quality — Price
PENSACOLA, FLA.
ANNAPOLIS, MD.

Distributors of
KAYWOODIE PIPES
WATERMAN FOUNTAIN PENS
SMOKERS' ARTICLES
CLOCKS — WATCHES
RAZORS — BLADES
CAMERAS — FILMS
CIGAR LIGHTERS
CIGARETTE CASES

Send for our illustrated catalogue.

MORRIS STRUHL
24 West 23rd Street
New York, N. Y.



SUPPLIERS TO
POST EXCHANGES
SHIP'S SERVICE STORES

BOND SALES CO.
14 East 17th St., New York City

REGULATION WAR MEDALS

Last medals can now be replaced. U. S. Campaign Medals \$1.50 each; St. Mihiel, Chateau Thierry and Verdun Medals are \$1.50 each. Send for our 52 page illustrated book showing all U. S. Army, Navy and Marine medals and insignia; send 10c in coin or stamps.

GEORGE W. STUDLEY
597 Lake Ave. ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Kodaks **Cameras**
LAMBERT PHOTO SERVICE
— Photo Finishing and Supplies —
Portrait and Commercial Photography
QUANTICO, VIRGINIA **PHONE 30-J**

Boudreaux, Milton J.
Brown, Thomas F.
Capages, Martin (FM)
Cheatle, Albert G.
Chomoa, John
Clacey, Henry J.
Coffman, Charles E.
Combs, Douglas V.
Doan, Harold A.
Duke, M. R. (Mess)
Dumican, Arthur M.
Edlund, Carl E. (FM)
Ensor, George F.
Falke, J. F. (Comm)
Farley, William A.
Ferguson, John T.
Folmar, C. K. (Mess)
Fordham, Palmer B.
Hardin, Joy S.
Harris, Arthur J.
Hawke, Donald E.
Hemby, G. C. (Mess)
Hitt, Aaron D.
Hollingsworth, J. R.
Hurley, Astor J., Jr.
(FM)
Janiga, J. J. (QM)
Johnson, Frank
Kalk, John F.
Hudson, Roy W.
Humphries, H. L. (FM)
Hutcherson, Roger G.
Isler, Bobby G.
Janski, Elliot C.
Lang, William A.
Lewis, D. S. (Avn)
Mansfield, J. (Avn)
Might, Leo C.
Misenhelter, Aron W.
McCracken, Carl W.
(PM)
McCulloch, Gordon R.
Newman, George V.
O'Keefe, George M.
Parks, R. L. (Avn)
Parrish, Joseph W. F.
(MCI)
Partridge, G. R. (Avn)
Peden, Joseph W., Jr.
(Avn)
Petty, George E.
Pickens, R. F. (Comm)
Reya, John F. (Avn)
Salter, D. T. (Avn)
Sharnan, Edward R.
Shearer, Malcolm
Simmons, Albert R.
Soboleski, Walter E.
Taylor, Walter (QM)
Telebar, Tony, Jr.
Wadsworth, Charles W.
Williams, P. A. (QM)
Williams, R. L. (FM)
Williamson, Wallace L.
Wilson, Burton L.
Waters, Henry L.
Fitzjarrald, Earl E.
Cook, Andrew N., Jr.
(PM)
Beale, John E. (Mess)
James, Harold F. (QM)
McChesney, Douglas W.
(PM)
Bankston, Glenn E.
Bass, Joseph C.
Bennett, Ernest P.
Bickley, Roy W.
Biffle, Thomas H.
Black, Harry H.
Boettcher, Marvin G.
Borges, John, Jr.
Briker, Robert H.
Brumfield, Lamar E.
Buckley, Hilra
Burch, Thomas W.
Bynum, David M.
Cole, Leo A.
Coleman, Norman E.
Crew, David O.
Crunk, Clayton E.
Darnell, Samuel C.
Daughtry, John Q.
Dean, William F.
Ditt, R. A. (Comm)
Fisher, William L.
Fletcher, Walter E.
Fuson, C. M. (Mess)
Galloway, Norman
Gamble, James T., Jr.
Guin, James T.
Knepper, Robert J.
Krell, George F. (QM)
Lewis, William "H"
Linard, Wallace G., Jr.
(FM)
Manley, D. W. (QM)
Marler, James
Matherly, John D.
Micali, Frank
Morris, Jesse E.
Newsome, Lester E., Jr.
(Mess)
Ohina, Joseph S.
Padu, George M.
Levy, Nathan
Lewis, Milton
Lujan, Gilbert
Marsh, Willis F.
Mills, Maurice M.
Mitchell, Paul (FM)
Montabano, Eugene
McAllister, Lee R.
McKinney, Richard H.
McMain, S. J. (Comm)
McNulty, John W., Jr.
O'Quin, James P.
Owen, Jack
Peluso, Gene
Piper, Rodney
Richmond, Robert E.
Rose, Leonard H.
Ross, Willie "D"
Russell, Frank H.
Sammons, William H.
Santospirito, F. D.
(QM)
Shaw, Charles M., Jr.
Shenkus, William M.
Smith, Arthur D.
Smith, Wiley A. (FM)
Soifer, Rae H.
Stansbury, Robert W.
Stark, Jerome J.
Stewart, J. J. (Comm)
Stromenger, R. G.
Thompson, Charles
Thompson, James C.
Thriff, Nolan R.
Troupe, Joseph H.
Warden, H. R. (Mess)
Welliver, Harrison F.
Wells, Clifford C.
White, S. A. (QM)
Williams, John B.
Wright, Willis M.
Burke, Francis G.
Collins, M. W. (Avn)
Condra, C. H. (Mess)
Cook, L. L. (Mess)
Foster, Everett J.
Goedert, S. A. (Mess)
Hepburne, K. (MCI)
Kubla, Anthony S.
Leflew, James M.
Lovern, H. G. (Avn)
Margarella, A. J. (Avn)
McKenzie, J. A. (Mess)
Nedelak, A. L. (Mess)
Nicholson, D. D., Jr.
Nuss, Paul G.
Plante, Joseph G. E.
Shawler, P. E. (Mess)
Taulbee, M. (Mess)
Taylor, Theodore S.
Thompson, Edgar E., Jr.
(FM)
Vogel, E. N. (QM)
Walte, E. R. (Avn)
Williams, Edmund L.
Willis, J. R. (Mess)
Wood, Lonnie
DuBois, W. R. (Avn)
Albin, Bill (Avn)
Burns, John
Couch, Jack W. (Avn)
Davis, Alvin G. (Avn)
DeFroytas, J. G. (QM)
Derringer, Clayton J.
Euchscher, N. (Mess)
Friedge, Leonard P.
Fulwood, E. (Avn)
George, Donald E.
Giesler, K. C. (QM)
Goodwin, Charles A., Jr. (Avn)
Hall, Elwood (FM)
Harrington, Robert H.
Johnson, Roy W.
Lausch, J. J. (Avn)
Leidich, James E., Jr.
(FM)
Lyster, J. P. (Avn)
Mason, Harvey "H"
Merchant, Oakford K.
Morse, J. E. (Comm)
Morse, J. W. (QM)
McDevitt, Jomer J.
Nelson, Howard A.
Nicholas, W. P. (Avn)
Nolan, G. H. (Avn)
O'Leary, Howard B.
Phipps, B. A. (Avn)
Ponick, Franklin J.
Reed, Charles E. (Avn)
Seeger, Arthur
Sorell, Jesse D.
Sumner, B. E. (Avn)
Tully, Dermot M.
Martin, Fred W.
Andrews, Julian E.
Arnesen, Seth N.
Bailey, John W., Jr.
Baldinger, Charles P.
Barelay, John H.
Biancki, Mario (Mess)
Birmingham, Charles T.
(Mess)
Pitts, Michel, Jr.
Pitts, W. M. (QM)
Plonowski, Charles P.
Sanders, Hugh D.
Schreckengos, R. P.
Schultz, F. J. (Mess)
Sellers, Stonewall
Sikorski, E. E. (Comm)
Sparks, C. R. (QM)
Sumner, Robert L.
Thomas, J. W. (Mess)
Trehendis, A. P. (QM)
Tytila, John M.
Vigil, Samuel M., Jr.
(QM)
Weathers, Earl F.
Wilson, F. R. (Mess)
Clark, E. F. (Mess)
Armstrong, Robert L.
Renge, Wilburn
Rock, Carl A.
Ciarrachi, Victor F.
Keith, Robert V.
Ma-shall, Joe K.
Melton, Oliver S.
O'Shields, Autry W.
Orbanavitch, Edward
Martin, Gene C.
Ramsey, Francis O.
Taylor, John F.
Britton, Albert I.
Pocavich, Joseph
Dingwall, David R.
Houston, James G.
Fuerst, Morris V.
Broski, Xavier U.
Feighner, Rex S.
Stanaland, William H.
Patterson, Ray W.
Sutton, Verne L.
Shaul, Donald M.
Skidmore, William B.
Sturdivan, Rex E.
Narmi, Michael J.
Mazze, Luther H.
Shugert, Ralph W.
Armstrong, Paul E.
Walter, Henry M., Jr.
James, Charles B., Jr.
Lazana, Joseph A.
Hundley, Frank
Chalkley, James O.
Tortz, Stanley P.
Lewis, Richard B.
Landry, Alcid O.
Adams, Carl C.
Allen, E. J. (Comm)
Arbaas, William V.
Axtell, D. "A" (FM)
Baldovan, John A.
Bandy, W. A. (QM)
Beacock, Lin L.
Bean, Paul C. (Avn)
Resecker, Joseph S.
Block, Francis C.
Rorsfax, George J.
Rees, Mike J.
Broulette, Ben F.
Brown, J. E. (Comm)
Budlong, Hobart H.
Burch, William S., Jr.
Cabe, Elwood
Carter, Charles W.
Cartwright, Floyd M.
Childs, James "T"
Codrill, Willard G.
Concile, Joseph F.
Conley, Lex E.
Connolly, Joseph P.
Cook, William A.
Copeland, Lawrence E.
Cory, John W.
Cottrell, James E.
Crouse, Jack G.
Cunningham, Ales B.
Davidson, Clyde E.
DeCamillo, Rocco N.
Egnew, Johnnie I.
Eldridge, William F.
Ellis, John D.
Emanuel, Graden V.
Endsley, Charles E.
Evans, Edward J.
Feather, Ivan K.
Glippo, William C.
Gant, Virgil R.
Gaston, Leonard I.
Giffels, Gordon J.
Gonzalez, Richard
Gordenev, Eugene M.
Grage, Raymond
Harkins, Raymond S.
Harnor, Richard F.
Hawkins, Kenneth R.
Hays, Olene
Healy, D. J. (Mess)
Hester, Donald E.
Higgins, Orva W.
Holl, Frederick L.
Hollingsworth, J. C. I.
Holtz-lawe, S. W.
(Comm)
Hudgins, Pete W.
Jacobs, Edward A.
Black, William R.
Blasingame, James T.
Robell, Donald R.
Brown, Robert C.
Buckler, Robert E.
Burch, Lawrence A.
Camden, Michael E.
Carrigan, Charles F.
Chartier, Frank I.
Clifford, Edward T.
Craft, Redy C.
Crixley, Frank W.
Dixon, John F. (QM)
Emerson, Richard F.
Fedora, William
Folk, Roger E.
Gass, James P.
Golaszewski, Chester L.
Henson, James H.
Hirshfield, Louis M.
Jernigan, Langley E.
King, Clarence L.
Lanzafame, John L.
Lunning, Frank J.
Miezwa, Edward
Millican, Morris D.
Miramontes, R. E.
Morgan, James P.
McClain, Wilson A.
McNalley, W. A. (Mess)
NeSmith, Arthur L.
Ouellette, Robert E.
Owens, Homer L.
Pardillo, R. M., Jr.
(Mess)
Persons, Harry D.
Pistole, Jesse R.
Ranberg, Charles A.
Rawlick, John
Rittenhouse, Robert F.
Roberts, J. B. (QM)
Santaniello, D. N.
Smith, Keith M.
Strickland, M. R.
(Mess)
Sturt, Leland S.
Tessini, Mario G.
Thompson, David R.
Turner, Frank W.
Walls, Garland M.
Weathersby, Kentchon
Woyandt, Jacob E.
Akins, Sherill
Alexander, R. B.
Allen, Harlen L.
Atkinson, M. G.
Beer, Royden C.
Benoit, Easton
Bent, Walter E.
Buckner, Lacey
Bush, Clewis B.
Byrd, Charles H.
Cheal, Earl
Chema, Michael
Clarke, James W.
Costanza, John
Deavers, Carlin
Despoghel, Frank
Dewberry, Joe A.
Diluzi, Ernest
Dudley, Wendell P.
Ellis, Jesse C.
Elmore, James O.
Erickson, Arvid R.
Eyers, William J.
Fernandez, Harold C.
Garrison, Smith J.
Geisser, John D.
Gibson, George W.
Gragg, Walter C.
Graham, Paul G.
Griffin, Ralph W.
Grover, Ivan K., Jr.
Havalsen, William R.
Hartnutt, William B.
Johnson, William R.
Hudson, Othel
Forest, George E.
Balakas, Joseph, Jr.
Stratkoetter, A. V.
LeBlanc, Paul J.
Enslon, Kenneth W.
Hamman, Dean D.
Holcomb, Joe
Ringgenberg, J. G.
Amadon, Richard A.
Berger, James H.
McLeod, Wilfred N.
Trummer, Harold
Bryant, Harold V.
Dare, Rolland A.
Owen, Arthur F.
Warsafsky, Jack
Lutnick, William A.
Jazo, Charles W., Jr.
Barker, M. C. (Comm)
Rartyzel, Bruno
Brown, Roy M.
Camien, John R., Jr.
Czalk, Chester S.
Davis, Paul E. (FM)
Dotson, Elmer
Floryanowich, A.
Floyd, Donald S.
Jaspits, John
Hutt, John B. (Comm)
Kolodinsky, T. (MCS)
Krokosky, Joseph A.
Michael, John
McAlister, James S.
Paul, George (QM)
Pittman, T. F. (QM)
Tuell, Carl W.
Gagne, Alfred J.
Greene, Gerald R.
Griffith, Curtis McR.
Groul, Claude LeE.
Harrington, Warner P.
(Comm)
Hartman, Hubert
Harvey, C. C. (Comm)
Higginbotham, W. K.
Horton, Richard
Koontz, Frank W.
Lane, Carl D., Jr.
(Comm)
Lumpkin, Willie G.
Marlink, Marvin
Martin, Charlie F., Jr.
Melrose, Charles E.
McAdams, J. (Comm)
Newell, Lester
Norris, John "L"
O'Leary, James J.
Prall, Charles E.
Rodgers, George E.
Rumble, Harvey E.
Schiesl, George J.
Schmitt, Joseph M.
Simon, Alvin E.
Simon, John
Sineras, Manuel
Spiker, Robert G.
Stanton, Charles E.
Stepulin, John P.
Tilden, Claude
Tucker, John F.
Wade, John W.
Walker, Albert T.
Wherry, John H.
Barnett, Joseph H.
Smith, Donald E.
Arrington, R. O.
Berg, Charles J.
Burley, William N.
Bush, Verl O.
Cardwell, H. D., Jr.
Carter, Kenneth L.
Christman, Wm. E.
Clarkson, Thomas K.
Dooley, Joe B.
Dyer, R. W. (Mess)
Heaton, Jesse C.
Joelson, Phillip W.
Jones, Charles E.
Jones, Hulon V.
Kosteneki, S. F.
Love, Joe B. (QM)
Matz, Emil G. (QM)
Misner, Arthur T.
O'Conner, Walter
Peltier, Raymond A.
Pioggia, Baldino M.
Rule, Chester D.
Shipley, Harry L.
Strother, T. C. (QM)
Trachsel, David
Welnetz, Leo P.
Young, Leonard R.
Yamlin, Arlie
Henson, Mack R.
McKenzie, J. W. (Avn)
Odom, Millard
Higgins, F. K. (QM)
Humeric, Max "D"
Johnson, Joseph D.
Johnson, Walter L.
Juris, Glenn
Katchak, George
Kinsey, George R.
Kirk, Robert T.
Kowalski, James A.
Lopez, Joseph F.
Loce, Edward T.
Meyrovich, Nicholas H.
Minahan, F. T. (QM)
Mitchell, Edgar F.
Morawitz, Joe D.
McCarroll, L. M., Jr.
McWeeney, Charles E.
Nahhas, G. A. (QM)
Obaykovits, John J.
(MCS)
Olivitz, Victor J.
Orton, Russell G.
Owen, Frank A. V.
Phillips, Ronnie D.
Phillips, Walter D., Jr.
(MCS)
Piercy, Samuel E.
Prince, Fred W.
Pulliam, Elmer F.
Reddock, James H.
Rhoades, "I", "C"
Ross, Charles L., II
Sabo, Bertram
Shaw, Harry E.
Simon, Bernard T.
Hinman, Bernard L.
(QM)
Blenski, Edward E.
Brownring, J. V. (Mess)
Carlson, Eugene P.
Carter, Allen R.
Crowe, William B.
Dalton, Donald M.
Davis, C. J. (Comm)
Dewey, Charles R.
Dye, H. L. (Comm)
Entrekin, Samuel E.
Adams, Willie C.
Ballou, James E.
Bodine, William E.
Bucktel, Lynn C.
Cook, Maurice L.
Davis, Clarence E.
Eazarasy, John A.
Harris, Fred (QM)
Harrison, Joseph B.
Hickman, Edwards L.
Holdren, Wilfred D.
Hotchkiss, Mehri A.
Maxey, E. G. (Mess)
Miller, Arthur D.
Mitchell, Eyrd
Morrell, John "R"
McCalla, Pearson L.
McChesney, Douglas W.
(PM)
Nelson, Charles C.
Rhymes, Thomas R.
Rudnick, Sam (QM)
Schoenwetter, Frank J.
Schroeder, Warren F.
Shelfield, L. B., Jr.
Smalley, William J.
Smith, Erval J.
Spillone, Anthony J.
Varlie, Harry D., Jr.
Warren, Robert M.
Wells, R. W. (QM)
West, William M.
White, James V.
Allaire, R. V. (QM)
Benkovich, John G.
Blaisdell, Albert L.
Boche, Kenneth E.
Buehler, Walter H.
Calagno, Martin J.
Cloud, Jay T. (Comm)
Doehler, William F.
Downing, C. E. (QM)
Faiman, Earl E.
Flander, William A.
Fitzpatrick, James W.
Flood, E. H. (Comm)
Foster, D. V. (MCI)
Fries, R. T. (QM)
Henson, Thomas L.
Holland, Charles J. W.
(Comm)
Hollingsworth, Frank
S. (Avn)
Holtmann, Aloysius C.
Honyust, Spencer T.
Clements, Vernon L.
Thursby, Gilbert C.
Kennedy, Jefferson K.
Sumner, William M.
Burden, C. D. (Mess)
Britton, Paul A.
Walters, P. L. (Mess)
Dav, Lloyd H. (Mess)
Hutt, J. B. (Comm)
Dabson, W. S. C. (QM)
Avery, Harvey F.
Brady, Ezra M.
Smith, John W.
Strachen, Harry C.
Herring, Hilary F.
Whitten, Earl W.
Branch, Johnie E., Jr.
Rieher, Theodore A.
Davies, Robert T., Jr.
Shimmel, Eugene "R"
Arnold, Herman G.
Anthony, Robert J.
Armstrong, Harmon B.
Arnold, Harold J.
Baran, Carl J.
Beck, Parker B.
Brown, Kenneth W.
Campbell, Edward E.
Castner, Sherwood C.
Clayton, Leo R.
Cinnacchilli, W. A.
Collins, Edward W.
Colville, Robert A.
Cox, Horace L.
Davi, Frank A. V.
Farney, William R.
Ellington, Horace R.
Erod, Claude
Ewing, "H" "V", Jr.
Fralick, Edward B.
Frost, Charles A.
Futeh, John L., Jr.
Green, Charles E.
Gustafson, Leo H.
Halvorson, A. G. (QM)
Harlow, Melvin N.
Hazen, Charles E.

Smith, Lisle C., Jr.
Smith, Oran D.
Spear, Charles R.
Stanley, Larkin
Stephenson, Lewis J.
Stevens, Ernest J.
Struthers, Robert
Swanson, Earl K.
Telmanik, Andrew
Topercer, Ernest J.
Vestal, Edmon R.
Wagers, Norvin G.
Wagner, Harry "J."
Walters, Russell
Werner, Henry W.
Wood, Robert L.
York, Frederick C.
Zimba, John P.
Spicer, W. T. (Comm)
Shaw, R. H. (Comm)
Jackson, D. W. (Mess)
Buck, H. M. (Mess)
Aldridge, "J" "B"
Allen, H. B. (Comm)
Altman, F., Jr. (Mess)
Amos, William H.
Bardleben, W. A.

Hillman, James R.
Hinkle, Fred L.
Kronner, Frank T., Jr.
Krostek, Walter E.
Kulcheyki, William
Lennon, Wayne B.
Lesau, Paul P.
Levey, Chester M.
Lewis, Howard R.
Lightfoot, Robert
Lotz, Rudolph, Jr.
Lynch, M. J. (Comm)
Lyon, James E., III
Mallory, Donald L.
Myslek, Joseph T.
Neuklis, Edward A.
Newman, James M.
Norris, Charles L.
Owen, Robert V.
Paige, Mitchell
Percio, Frank L.
Pettus, Francis C.
Phillips, Joe, Jr.
Piant, Clifford F.
Pudney, Gerald E.
Revels, Charles S. H.

TENTATIVE SAILINGS

CHAUMONT—Leave San Francisco 12 October; arrive Honolulu 18 October, leave 20 October; arrive Midway 23 October, leave 23 October; arrive Wake 28 October, leave 28 October; arrive Guam 1 November, leave 1 November; arrive Manila 6 November, leave 2 December; arrive Wake 11 December, leave 11 December; arrive Honolulu 16 December, leave 17 December; arrive San Francisco 23 December.

NOTE: At discretion of CinCaf, and if practicable, CHAUMONT authorized to anticipate above schedule from and after first arrival Manila.

HENDERSON—Leave NOB Norfolk 17 October; arrive New York 19 October, leave 25 October; arrive Guantanamo 30 October, leave 15 November; arrive NOB Norfolk 19 November.

NOTE: HENDERSON tentatively scheduled to depart NOB Norfolk for West Coast and Orient on 25 November, 1940.

NITRO—Leave Puget Sound 16 October; arrive Mare Island 19 October, leave 24 October; arrive San Pedro 26 October, leave 29 October; arrive San Diego 30 October, leave 31 October; arrive Canal Zone 10 November, leave 14 November; arrive Guantanamo 17 November, leave 18 November; arrive NOB Norfolk 22 November.

NOTE: NITRO scheduled to depart NOB Norfolk for Northern East Coast ports on 4 December, 1940.

PYRO—Leave NOB Norfolk 30 September; arrive Guantanamo 4 October, leave 4 October; arrive San Juan 6 October, leave 7 October; arrive St. Thomas 7 October, leave 7 October; arrive Canal Zone 11 October, leave 14 October; arrive San Diego 24 October, leave 25 October; arrive San Pedro 25 October, leave 26 October; arrive Mare Island 28 October, leave 2 November; arrive Pearl Harbor 9 November, leave 20 November; arrive Puget Sound 27 November.

NOTE: If practicable PYRO will anticipate above schedule to insure arrival Pearl Harbor on 7 November, 1940.

WM. WARD BURROWS—Arrive Midway 30 September, leave 8 October; arrive Pearl Harbor 12 October.

NOTE: Upon arrival Pearl Harbor BURROWS to report to CinCus for temporary duty Hawaiian-West Coast Areas.

CAPELLA—Leave San Diego 26 September; arrive Canal Zone 8 October, leave 11 October; arrive Guantanamo 14 October, leave 15 October; arrive NOB Norfolk 20 October.

NOTE: CAPELLA at Norfolk Navy Yard for overhaul period 1 November, 1940-4 January, 1941.

SIRIUS—
NOTE: SIRIUS assigned to CinCus for temporary duty in Hawaiian-West Coast Areas.

SPICA—
NOTE: SPICA assigned to Commandant 13th Naval District for temporary duty Alaskan-Puget Sound Areas.

VEGA—Leave San Diego 30 September; arrive Canal Zone 12 October, leave 14 October; arrive Guantanamo 17 October, leave 17 October; arrive NOB Norfolk 22 October, leave 1 November; arrive Philadelphia 2 November, leave 6 November; arrive New York 7 November, leave 13 November; arrive Boston 14 November, leave 18 November; arrive NOB Norfolk 20 November.

NOTE: VEGA at Norfolk Navy Yard for overhaul period 25 November, 1940-27 January, 1941.

PATOKA—Arrive Boston 1 October, leave 2 October; arrive Melville 3 October, leave 4 October; arrive Gulf Area 13 October, leave 14 October; arrive Norfolk 21 October, leave 6 November; arrive Gulf Area 13 November, leave 14 November; arrive Melville 23 November, leave 25 November; arrive Gulf Area 4 December, leave 5 December; arrive Key West 9 December, leave 10 December; arrive Gulf Area 14 December, leave 16 December; arrive Norfolk 23 December.

RAMAPO—Arrive Midway 7 October, leave 7 October; arrive Guam 19 October, leave 25 October; arrive Manila 31 October, leave 12 November; arrive San Diego 10 December.

RAPIDAN—Leave Norfolk 7 October; arrive Key West 11 October, leave 12 October; arrive Gulf Area 16 October, leave 30 October; arrive Guantanamo 5 November, leave 8 November; arrive Gulf Area 13 November, leave 14 November; arrive Norfolk 21 November, leave 25 November; arrive Pensacola 1 December, leave 2 December; arrive Gulf Area 4 December, leave 6 December; arrive Norfolk 13 December.

NOTE: RAPIDAN at Gulf Area for boiler cleaning period 16 October-30 October, 1940, and at Norfolk Navy Yard for restricted availability 20 December, 1940-5 January, 1941.




**ARMY NAVY
MARINE CORPS**

**INSIGNIA
AND
UNIFORM EQUIPMENT**

Manufacturers
for over
half a century.

At your post exchange or dealer

**N. S. MEYER, INC.
NEW YORK**



**STEAMSHIP
BANK FOR
SAVINGS**

74 WALL ST. NEW YORK

Launched . . May 11, 1829
A Mutual Bank
to encourage thrift among
★ men of the sea. ★
"Allotments accepted"

SALINAS—Arrive Guantanamo 1 October, leave 2 October; arrive Gulf Area 7 October, leave 8 October; arrive Norfolk 15 October.

NOTE: SALINAS at Norfolk Navy Yard for overhaul period 4 November, 1940-7 January, 1941.

SEPULGA—Leave Wake 29 September; arrive Guam 5 October, leave 5 October; arrive Manila 11 October, leave 18 October; arrive Mare Island 14 November.

NOTE: SEPULGA at Mare Island Navy Yard for overhaul period 15 November, 1940-18 January, 1941.

TRINITY—Leave Midway 2 October; arrive Guam 13 October, leave 14 October; arrive Manila 20 October, leave 30 October; arrive Mare Island 26 November.

NOTE: TRINITY at Mare Island Navy Yard for interim docking late November or early December, 1940.

SPECIAL NOTE

WHARTON—Undergoing conversion at Robins Dry Dock Corporation, Erie Basin, Brooklyn, New York. Completion date postponed to 31 October, 1940. Will outfit at New York Navy Yard 1 November-7 December, 1940.

YOU WILL FIND THE STREETS ARE GUARDED BY THE U. S. MARINES

The following deaths have been reported to Marine Corps Headquarters during the month of September, 1940:

MUELLER, John W., Captain, USMC, retired, died 31 August, 1940, of chronic myocarditis, in Alta Bates Hospital, Berkeley, California. Next of kin: Mrs. Josephine W. Mueller, wife, 468 Hudson Street, Oakland, California.

YORK, Joseph, Sgt. Maj., USMC, died 28 September, 1940, of valvular heart disease, at U. S. Naval Hospital, Washington, D. C. Next of kin: Mrs. Myrtle Louise York, wife, Quarters 2065-C, Quantico, Virginia.

ALLEN, Tommie Harrison, Staff Sgt., USMC, died 27 September, 1940, of brain tumor, at U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, California. Next of kin: Mrs. Ruby Thelma Allen, wife, 3741 Nashville Street, San Diego, California.

BLACKWELL, Tommie Floyd, Sgt., USMC, died 8 September, 1940, of parosteitis, at U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, California. Next of kin: Mrs. Rebecca Blackwell, wife, General Delivery, North San Diego, California.

GALLAGHER, David, Sgt. Maj., USMC, retired, died 29 September, 1940, of disease, at 192-05—105th Avenue, Hollis, Long Island, New York. Next of kin: Mrs. Florence R. Gallagher, wife, 192-05—105th Avenue, Hollis, Long Island, New York.

BURNS, John, 1st Sgt., USMC, retired, died 29 September, 1940, of chronic myocarditis, at U. S. Naval Hospital, Newport, Rhode Island. Next of kin: Mrs. Elizabeth O'Brien, 16 Monaghela Avenue, North, Providence, Rhode Island.

McLEAN, Thomas DeForrest, Cpl., USMCR (O), inactive, died 1 February, 1940, of disease, at King County Hospital, Seattle, Washington. Next of kin: Mrs. Hazel J. McLean, wife, 825 East Denny Way, Seattle, Washington.

LLOYD, William Sylvester, Pvt., USMCR (O), inactive, drowned on 4 July, 1940, at Lake Wilderness, Washington. Next of kin: Mrs. Edna Elma Stamper, mother, 3802—21st Street, S. W., Seattle, Washington.

GRADUATES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL, MARINE CORPS SCHOOLS, FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1940

BASIC AVIATION
ASHLEY, Paul H., 2nd Lieut., USMCR(V).

SPECIAL
MEHLIUST, Jesse P., 2nd Lieut., USMCR(V).

ROBINSON, DONALD J., 2nd Lieut., USMCR(V).

VASCONCELLOS, Wm. S., 2nd Lieut., USMCR(V).

BUSCHOW, Marvin D., Sgt., USMC.

FLEISSNER, Wallace G., Sgt., USMC.

TEBO, Albert R., Pfc., USMCR(V).

BASIC
PAYNE, Walter T., 2nd Lieut., USMCR(V).
LANE, Alwyn E., Gy-Sgt., USMCR(O).

IN THE NEWS

NEW JEWELRY CATALOGUE

Having catered to the Military Service for a generation, Hilborn-Hamburger, Inc., have been able to interpret their requirements for jewelry and gifts comprehensively. A wholesale catalogue is now being sent out to dealers, Post Exchanges and Ship's Service Stores everywhere to enable Marine Corps personnel to obtain H-H quality gift products as well as their line of equipment and insignia.

NAVY TO HIDE ITS OIL TANKS

Honolulu, Aug. 29.—(AP)—To get out of sight and out of worried minds, perhaps, what naval and military experts concede to be Pearl Harbor's most vulnerable spot, the navy announced that preliminary work had begun on a \$5,160,000 project to put the naval fuel supply underground.

This, when completed, may well be classified as the largest naval underground storage of fuel supply in the United States.

At present, according to former Secretary of the Navy Charles Edison, who visited Hawaii this April, "the oil tanks stand right out as targets and a few bombs might cripple our oil supply" in the islands.

Naval officials said 100 hard rock miners, unobtainable in Hawaii, would be brought here from the mainland to work on the project.

Without the estimated five million barrels of oil now stored within Pearl Harbor reservation, obviously the navy would be crippled. The battlewagons of the fleet, as well as the large airplane carriers, could scarcely steam "full-speed ahead" for more than four days on their present fuel capacity, naval sources have intimated.

Little consideration was given to Oahu's naval fuel supply safety ten years ago. A large oil tank farm, consisting of some thirty 50,000 barren tanks, adjoins the public highway, and is within easy bomb-tossing reach of a fast moving automobile.

Naval officials are free to admit that should one of the tanks explode and burn, nearby tanks would almost certainly ignite from the excessive heat of the nearby fire. The result would be that the flaming millions of gallons of oil—in some estimated running well over 105,000,000 gallons—would cascade into Pearl Harbor where Uncle Sam's powerful armada has been frequently harbored.

Naval experts estimate that it will cost a good \$20,000,000 to put all of Oahu's naval fuel underground.

—Norfolk Ledger-Dispatch.

MARINE RECEIVES LETTER FROM NAVY FOR RESCUE; PROMOTED TO SERGEANT

Heroism displayed in rescuing a fellow Marine from drowning in heavy seas off La Jolla last April 29 today won for Sgt. Edward C. Magnan, 25, of the San Diego base, official commendation from the Navy Department.

Magnan was participating with a group of Devil Dogs in swimming tests when he noticed Pfc. Oscar L. Thoren floundering in a sharp cross-current 150 yards from shore. He plunged immediately to Thoren's assistance.

Grasping the hair of the desperately flailing private, Magnan made his way toward the beach, but became tangled in seaweed 50 yards out. With his own

strength rapidly ebbing, he struggled for 10 minutes to come free of the water trap.

He succeeded in this only to strike an undertow 15 yards from shore so vicious he was unable to keep his balance in the surf. Somehow he dragged himself and Thoren to safety.

Promoted to Sergeant

The private was revived within an hour, as was Magnan himself. "I was plenty tired and sick after that battle," he commented.

Almost coincidental with receipt of the letter of commendation, Magnan re-enlisted for another tour of duty and was promoted from corporal to sergeant. He holds a Red Cross life-saving certificate and is eligible for a gold life-saving medal from the Treasury Department for saving Thoren's life.

Magnan is a native of Worcester, Mass.

—San Diego Tribune-Sun.

U. S. DREADNAUGHT TO FLY 7,000 MILES WITH 28 TONS OF BOMBS, 125 SOLDIERS

Santa Monica, Oct. 10 (U.P.)—Douglas aircraft has described the huge B-19 bomber it is completing for the army as "the largest and most powerful airplane ever constructed, a veritable aerial dreadnaught, armed with machine guns, cannon, and a huge bomb load."

Douglas released details of the great ship which will be wheeled out of the factory within a few weeks for ground checks preliminary to the test flights later in the fall.

With a range of 7,500 miles, the plane can fly across the Atlantic ocean with a load of bombs and return. It will carry a load of 28 tons of bombs, or, as a transport, a force of 125 fully-armed soldiers.

"Concentrating on Power"

Some idea of the immensity of the super-warplane is given by the figures Douglas released: Wingspread 212 feet; length 132 feet; height 42 feet 9 inches; landing wheels 8 feet 4 inches in diameter; fully loaded weight more than 80 tons; fuel storage capacity the equal of a railway tank car.

Douglas said the bomber is "concentrating on range and striking power rather than speed." Four Wright-duplex-cyclone motors of 2,000 horsepower each will drive the ship at a maximum speed of 210 miles an hour.

A force of 500 engineers and aircraft workers in three shifts is now applying finishing touches to the ship. It has been under construction nearly four years in a guarded hangar.

More than 4 acres of blueprints guide the workers, and they have driven nearly 3,000,000 rivets. Ten miles of electrical wiring are being installed. Pilots will guide it with two miles of control cable.

Douglas aircraft said when the super-ship is taken over by the army "it will become a flying laboratory for assembling structural and tactical information, and serve as a guide in the design and construction of the great cargo and transports of tomorrow."

—San Diego Tribune-Sun.

THE LEATHERNECK

*Contractors to the United
States Army, Navy and
Coast Guard...and
Aircraft Engine
Builders*

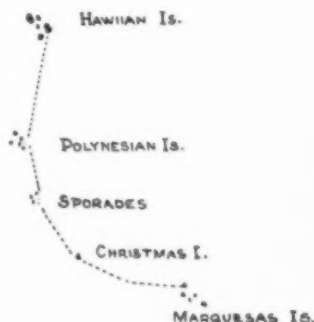
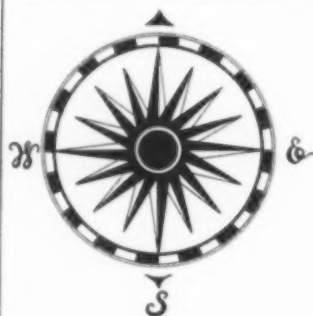


*Patented
in the
United States
and Other
Countries*

**MICA
AVIATION
SPARK PLUGS**

THE B. G. CORPORATION
136 WEST 52nd STREET, NEW YORK

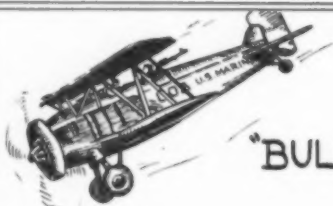
LEATHERNECK TRADITIONS



MUTINY

ON THE "SIR ANDREW HAMMOND"

LIEUT. GAMBLE, U.S. MARINE CORPS
WITH 8 MEN, 4 FIT FOR DUTY, SAILED
THIS 1000 TON BARK, THE CREW OF
WHICH HAD MUTINIED, A DISTANCE OF
2000 MILES WITHOUT A CHART AND
USING ONLY MAKESHIFT NAVIGATING
INSTRUMENTS, IN 17 DAYS
MAY 9, 1813



"BULLET BAIT"

DURING THE SECOND NICARAGUAN CAMPAIGN
CHIEF MARINE GUNNER WODARCZYK
NEVER MADE A FLIGHT OVER REBEL
TERRITORY THAT HIS PLANE WAS NOT
STRUCK BY SMALL ARMS FIRE

201 CONSECUTIVE BULLSEYES
RECORD 500 YARDS
CONDITIONS MADE AT
UNDER SERVICE
ON AUG. 29, 1923



Sgt.
EDGAR J. DOYLE

LOYALTY

DURING THE CIVIL
WAR THERE WERE
ONLY 6 RESIGNATIONS
OR DESERTIONS IN THE CORPS
IN SPITE OF THE FACT THAT
THE MARINE CORPS WAS COMPOSED
LARGELY OF SOUTHERN MEN



ODDITY-

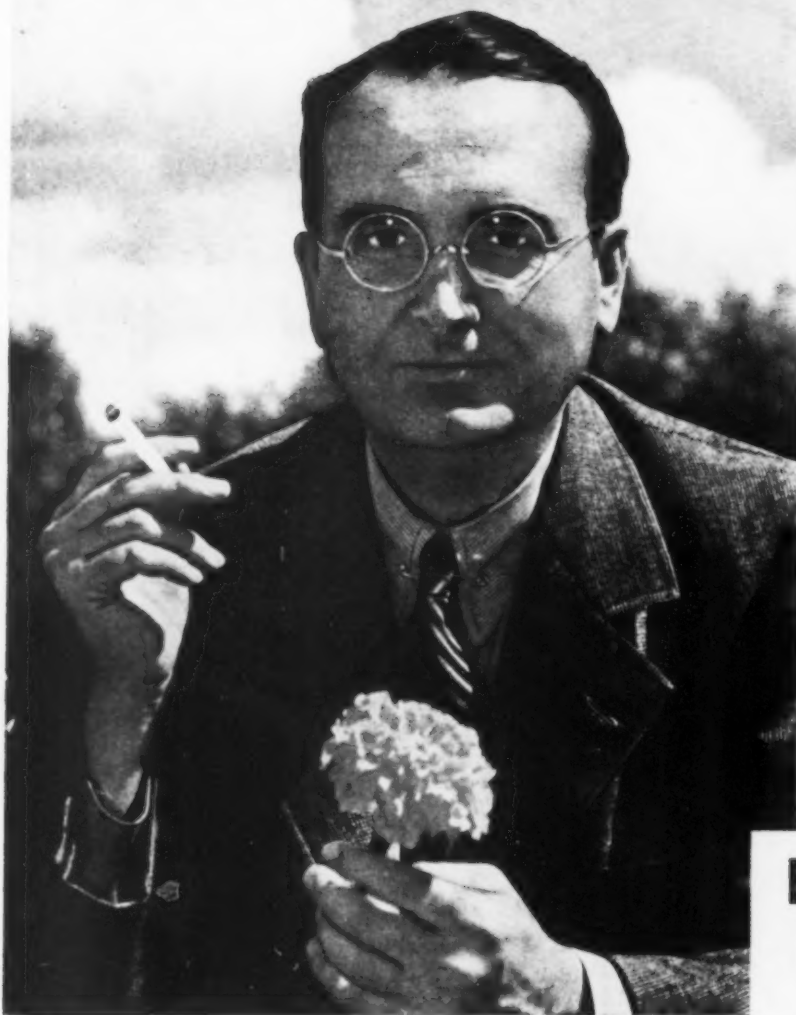
CPL. D.C. WELSH WAS ISSUED RIFLE NO. 322323
AT PARRIS IS, S.C.
PFC. J.J. VIGUS WAS ISSUED RIFLE NO. 322322
AT MB, PSNYd.
BOTH MEN PAID OFF SAME POST
SAME DAY.

THANK
H.G.G.



WHERE WE COULD TAKE A GUN
Capturing the Salee River Forts, Korea, June, 1871.

A MAN WITH EXTRA PATIENCE



Copy, 1949, R. J. Reynolds Tob. Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.

"YES, THOSE **EXTRAS** IN SLOWER-BURNING CAMELS COUNT WITH ME. CAMELS ARE EXTRA MILD AND COOL. THEIR FULL, RICH FLAVOR ALWAYS HOLDS A FRESH APPEAL FOR ME."

David Burpee

PRESIDENT, W. ATLEE BURPEE CO.

GET THE "EXTRAS"
WITH SLOWER-BURNING
CAMELS

THE CIGARETTE OF COSTLIER TOBACCOS

MASTER SEEDSMAN, DAVID BURPEE

Once in a million times he gets that certain extra quality in a flower. But in his cigarette he gets the extras every time with slower-burning Camels

HE follows springtime up and down the continent, shuttling precious seeds and plants by air to kaleidoscope three generations of flower life into less than a year. Even then, it took him years to get a marigold with odorless foliage ("Burpee Gold," shown at left)...even longer to get his amazing new "Wildfire" marigold.

But every time David Burpee lights up a cigarette, he knows he's going to get mildness, coolness, and flavor—with that extra measure of each that makes such a difference to the critical smoker.

For he smokes costlier tobaccos matchlessly blended into a cigarette that is slower-burning...free from flavor-dulling heat and the irritating qualities of too-fast burning. Yes, he smokes Camels. Try Camels yourself. Enjoy the extras—including extra smoking (see below).

EXTRA MILDNESS
EXTRA COOLNESS
EXTRA FLAVOR

In recent laboratory tests, Camels burned 25% slower than the average of the 15 other of the largest-selling brands tested—slower than any of them. That means, on the average, a smoking plus equal to

**5 EXTRA SMOKES
PER PACK!**



s
e

d
g
o
f
n
i-
e
er
"

ts
g
-
at
al

os
te
m
g
s,
r-
g

V
N
C
N

V
C
N

V
C
N